

PACTABLES REFERENCE MANUAL

DDTAB000251A

Note

Before using this document, read the general information under "Notices" on the next page.

According to your license agreement, you may consult or download the complete up-to-date collection of the VisualAge Pacbase documentation from the VisualAge Pacbase Support Center at:

http://www.software.ibm.com/ad/vapacbase/support.htm

Consult the Catalog section in the Documentation home page to make sure you have the most recent edition of this document.

First Edition (October 1998)

This edition applies to the following licensed program:

• VisualAge Pacbase Version 2.5

Comments on publications (including document reference number) should be sent electronically through the Support Center Web site at: http://www.software.ibm.com/ad/vapacbase/support.htm

or to the following postal address: IBM Paris Laboratory VisualAge Pacbase Support 30, rue du Château des Rentiers 75640 PARIS Cedex 13 FRANCE

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1983, 1999. All rights reserved.

Note to U.S. Government Users – Documentation related to restricted rights – Use, duplication or disclosure is subject to restrictions set forth in GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

NOTICES

References in this publication to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make these available in all countries in which IBM operates. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Subject to IBM's valid intellectual property or other legally protectable rights, any functionally equivalent product, program, or service may be used instead of the IBM product, program, or service. The evaluation and verification of operation in conjunction with other products, except those expressly designated by IBM, are the responsibility of the user.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property and Licensing International Business Machines Corporation North Castle Drive, Armonk, New-York 10504-1785 USA

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Paris Laboratory SMC Department 30, rue du Château des Rentiers 75640 PARIS Cedex 13 FRANCE

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

IBM may change this publication, the product described herein, or both.

TRADEMARKS

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, Inc.

AIX, AS/400, CICS, CICS/MVS, CICS/VSE, COBOL/2, DB2, IMS, MQSeries, OS/2, PACBASE, RACF, RS/6000, SQL/DS, TeamConnection, and VisualAge are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and/or other countries licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

All other company, product, and service names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. GENERAL INTRODUCTION	7
1.1. INTRODUCTION TO PACTABLES	
1.2. INTRODUCTION TO TABLES	
1.3. TABLE SUB-GROUPS	
1.4. PRINCIPLES OF USE	
1.5. DATA PROTECTION	
2. TABLE CREATION	17
2.1. TABLE DEFINITION	18
2.2. TABLE DESCRIPTION	26
2.3. VALIDATION CODING	
2.4. DEFINITION OF SUB-SCHEMAS AND SUB-SYSTEMS	38
2.5. TABLE GENERATION	
2.6. HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS OF TABLES	
2.7. PACTABLES USER HELP DOCUMENTATION	
2.8. BATCH ACCESS COMMANDS	
3. DATABASE MANAGEMENT	
3.1. INTRODUCTION	
3.2. ON-LINE UPDATING OF PASSWORDS	
3.3. USE OF FUNCTION KEYS	57
3.4. ON-LINE UPDATING OF USER PARAMETERS	
3.5. ON-LINE UPDATING OF ACCESS AUTHORIZATIONS	
4. PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE	
4.1. INTRODUCTION	65
4.2. PACTABLES SIGN-ON SCREEN	
4.3. CONSULTATION/UPDATE OF TABLES	
4.4. LISTS	
4.5. ON-LINE PRINTING REQUESTS	
5. PACTABLES: BATCH PROCEDURES	
5.1. INTRODUCTION	94
5.2. USER PARAMETERS UPDATE (PMTA)	95
5.2. USER PARAMETERS UPDATE (PMTA)	97
5.4. TABLE UPDATE (UPTA)	100
5.5. PRINTING OF TABLE CONTENTS (PRTA)	
5.6. EXTRACTION OF DATA FROM A TABLE 5.7. INCORPORATION OF EXISTING TABLES (IMPA)	103
5.8. OPTIMIZED USE (TUTA)	
5.10. TABLE REORGANIZATION (RETA)	
5.11. DISPATCHED TABLE MANAGEMENT (CDT1-CDT2-CVTA)	
6. DESCRIPTION OF BATCH FORMS	
6.1. USER IDENTIFICATION (*)	
6.2. TABLE ACCESS (A)	
6.3. TABLE DATA (V)	
6.4. GENERATION REQUEST (Z)	
6.6. TABLE ACCESS AUTHORIZATION (TC)	
6.7. VALIDATION CARDS (TJ)	
7. TABLE ACCESS BY PROGRAM	
7.1. INTRODUCTION	
7.2. COMMUNICATION AREA AND VALUES	
/ .=,	I .)\

7.3. COMMUNICATION AREA WITH CENTURY	138
7.4. COMMUNICATION AREA WITHOUT CENTURY	144
7.5. PROGRAMMING	
7.6. EXAMPLES OF MACRO-STRUCTURES	
7.7. PACTABLES BATCH ACCESS SUB-PROGRAMSDYNAMIC CALL	
8. EXAMPLES OF USER VALIDATION SUB-PROGRAMS	161
8.1. INTRODUCTION	
8.2. IBM-CICS ON-LINE EXAMPLE	
8.3. BULL-TDS ON-LINE EXAMPLE	
8.4. BATCH VALIDATION SUB-PROGRAM	171
9. DIRECT ACCESS FROM END-USER APPLICATION	176
9.1. INTRODUCTION	
9.2. CONVERSATION AREA - PROGRAMMING	
9.3. CONVERSATION AREA WITH CENTURY - PROGRAMMING	
9.4. CONVERSATION AREA WITHOUT CENTURY - PROGRAMMING	
10. EXAMPLES OF DIRECT ACCESSES	187
10.1. INTRODUCTION	188
10.2. CICS EXAMPLE	192
10.3. IMS EXAMPLE	
10.4. DPS7-TDS EXAMPLE	201
11. PACTABLES UPDATE FACILITY : TUF-TP	206
11.1. INTRODUCTION	207
11.2. PRINCIPLES IMPLEMENTED	208
11.3. COMMANDS CHAINING	222
11.4. EXAMPLE OF A USER APPLICATION	226

1. GENERAL INTRODUCTION

1.1. INTRODUCTION TO PACTABLES

INTRODUCTION

Pactables operates within VisualAge Pacbase.

However, it includes particular features which are directly related to its specific goals.

The purpose of Pactables is to manage tables defined and described by its users. The descriptions and validations of table contents are independent of the Specifications Dictionary. Pactables users can create and/or modify the description and contents of tables as needed.

Pactables operates on:

- Table descriptions,
- Table contents, i.e., data.

This is reflected in the physical organization of Pactables which uses two files:

- Table Description File (length, data element labels, validations, etc.),
- Table Data file.

The Table Description File is closely related to the Specifications Dictionary since all table descriptions are extracted from, and updated at, the Specifications Dictionary level.

Update of this file is the responsibility of the Pactables Manager.

The Table Contents file contains table data.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

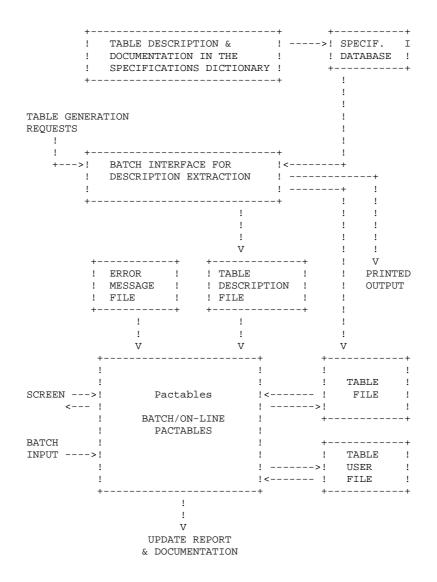
The logical description and documentation of a table is built in the VisualAge Pacbase Specifications Dictionary;

A logical table description is extracted, on request, with an interface utility which selects the elements necessary to build and manage a table; All tables are grouped into a single physical file, common to all systems of an installation and containing historical versions of tables.

Pactables also allows the user to:

- . Consult the contents of a table or sub-groups of tables;
- . Update the contents of a table (in on-line or batch mode);
- . Ensure that descriptions and contents are consistent.

Upon request, Pactables stores historical versions of table descriptions and contents.



1.2. INTRODUCTION TO TABLES

INTRODUCTION TO TABLES

A table is a set of 'n' occurrences of a Segment described in the Specifications Dictionary.

This segment contains a unique Data Element which constitutes the data access key.

Pactables distinguishes between two types of Data Elements used in Segment descriptions: 'information' or 'technological'.

'Information' Data Elements are managed by Pactables in the input, validation, update and consultation procedures. These are the elementary Data Elements of the description. Refer to Chapter "CREATION OF A TABLE", Subchapter "DESCRIPTION OF A TABLE".

Group Data Elements, called 'technological' Data Elements, can be introduced for programming needs and are ignored by Pactables.

The key Data Element can also be defined as a group. The input of the key for update is performed on the elementary Data Elements which compose it.

EXAMPLE OF A TABLE

< KEY>< DATA	
01 ALABAMA 02 ARIZONA	OCCURRENCE 1 OCCURRENCE 2
28 MICHIGAN	OCCURRENCE 28

1.3. TABLE SUB-GROUPS

TABLE SUB-SETS

Two types of selection allow the user to access sub-sets of a Table.

SUB-SCHEMA

The sub-schema is used to perform a selection from the description Data Element of a Table item.

The use of sub-schemas provides a partial view of the Table data.

If a data element belongs to a sub-schema, this is indicated in the logical description of the table at the Specifications Dictionary level.

SUB-SYSTEM

A sub-system is a selection of Table items.

The user can define several sub-groups/sub-systems within a Table, each one being a different subset of the data.

If a Table item belongs to a sub-system, this is indicated during the update of this item.

EXAMPLE

An illustration of these concepts is presented in the following 'Table of states' example. It includes:

- A telephone sub-schema,
- Two sub-systems, one of 'eastern' states, the other of 'western' states.

The fact that the data elements belong to a sub-schema is indicated on the logical description in the Dictionary:

ELEMENT CODE	ELEMENT NAME	SUB-SCHEMA
CITNO	City number	yes
STATNA	State name	
AREACO	Area code	yes
SUBSYS	Sub-system	

The fact that the table items belong to a sub-system is specified for a table update.

CITY	AREA	CITY	SUB-SYSTE	EMS
NUMBER (key)	CODE	NAME	(east-1)	(west-2)
007	415	SAN FRANCISCO		2
001	212	NEW YORK	1	
031	703	McLEAN	1	
019	517	SEATTLE		2
019	2T./	SEATILE		2

If the sub-system 'EAST' is selected, the table view would be:

CITY	AREA	CITY	SUB-SYSTEMS (east-1) (west-2)
NUMBER	CODE	NAME	
001	212	NEW YORK	1
031	703	McLEAN	1

The view of this table after selection of the 'WEST' sub-system and the 'Area Code' sub-schema would be:

CITY	ARE <i>A</i>
NUMBER	CODE
007	415
019	517

1.4. PRINCIPLES OF USE

PRINCIPLES OF USE

Tables can be accessed in several ways:

IN ON-LINE MODE

Three types of operations:

- Lists consultation (tables, historical accounts, etc.),
- Table consultation,
- Table update.

IN BATCH MODE

Six types of operations:

- Table description lists,
- Table generation,
- Table deletion,
- Table updating,
- Table printing,
- Table extraction.

IN USER PROGRAMS

Tables can be accessed by both on-line and batch programs.

Tables with historical accounts can only be consulted (whether sequentially or directly).

However, tables without historical accounts can be updated (without data validation).

1.5. DATA PROTECTION

DATA PROTECTION

Only users registered as Pactables users are authorized to work on Pactables.

Each authorized user is assigned a user code and a password (optional).

A user can modify his/her password on-line. (Refer to subchapter "ON-LINE UPDATING OF PASSWORDS" in chapter "DATABASE MANAGEMENT").

Each user is granted a general authorization for tables as a whole: read-write access, read-only access, or no access at all.

It is possible to restrict or broaden a user's general access authorization to selected tables or sub-schemas and/or sub-systems.

Additionally, a user not granted a general access authorization can still be granted a read-write access on specific tables and a read-only access on some sub-systems and/or sub-schemas.

User code and access authorization batch updating is detailed in chapter "PACTABLES: BATCH PROCEDURES", subchapter "USER PARAMETERS UPDATE".

TABLES ADMINISTRATOR

A pseudo user code ('********) is available for initialization purposes. It is to be used on-line or in batch mode by the Pactables Administrator to:

- Create user codes,
- Grant General and/or Specific Access Authorizations,
- Create and maintain the basic JCL necessary to execute on-line printing jobs (see chapter "PACTABLES ON-LINE USE", subchapter "ON-LINE PRINTING REQUESTS").
- Manage Pactables parameters (Function Keys, Language Option, etc.),
- Reorganize tables.

For further details, refer to chapter "DATABASE MANAGEMENT".

VisualAge Pacbase - Reference Manual PACTABLES
TABLE CREATION

2

2. TABLE CREATION

2.1. TABLE DEFINITION

PRELIMINARY NOTE

Refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTIONARY Reference Manual for a complete description of the entities. In the subchapters which follow, the user will find a description of the characteristics of a table as they relate to Pactables. The same is also true for the descriptions of input screens related to Pactables. There are complete descriptions of these screens in the Specifications Dictionary Reference Manual.

TABLE DEFINITION

All tables must be defined and described in the Specifications Dictionary. They make up one or several data structures defined in one or several libraries of the Specifications Database.

The following entities are used to define a table:

- The Data Structure entity, defined by a CODE, a CLEAR NAME, as well as a Table-specific TYPE.
- The Segment entity, defined by a CODE and a CLEAR NAME. This code is used for table access by Pactables.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE	
1	2		DATA STRUCTURE CODE	(REQUIRED)
				,
			This code is made up of two alphanumeric character	rs.
			This is a logical code internal to the Database and	
			therefore independent of the names used in Database	e
			Blocks and Programs.	
2	30		NAME OF DATA STRUCTURE	(REQ. IN CREATION)
	30		THIND OF BITTISTROCTORE	(IEQ. II CIEITIOI)
			This clear name should be as explicit as possible.	
			Words used here become implicit keywords (subjective)	t to
			limitations specified in chapter "KEYWORDS", sub	
			ter "HOW TO BUILD THE THESAURUS" in the S	
			Dictionary Reference Manual).	pecifications
3	44		COMPLEMENT OF DATA STRUCTURE	
3	44		NAME	
			IVAME	
			With the Batch Systems Development function only	
			with the Daten Systems Development function only	•
			Error messages corresponding to validation of a	
			transaction file are coded in at most two programs.	
			Those two program codes are indicated in this field,	
			as follows: Blank in column 1, 'E' in column 2, then	
			one or two program codes.	
			one of two program codes.	
			Example: Eerrpg1errpg2	
			Note: The 'E' is entered in column 36, in batch mode	2.
			For more information, refer to the BATCH SYSTEM	MS DEVE-
			LOPMENT Reference Manual, chapter "ERROR M	
			subchapter "CODING OF ERROR MESSAGES".	ESSAGES,
4	1		DATA STRUCTURE TYPE	
+	1		DATA STRUCTURE TITE	
			This code is required when defining a table-type dat	a
			structure.	u
			on actual.	
		G	Tables with historical accounts.	
		T	Tables without historical accounts.	
		-	Tuoios without instoriour decounts.	
		M	Table with historical account, with century	
			and a second sec	
		N	Table without historical account, with century	
5	55	-	EXPLICIT KEYWORDS	
			This field allows the user to enter additional (ex-	
			plicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated	ed
			from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords	
				,
			This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key-	
			words are entered on Batch Form 'G'.	
			Keywords must be separated by at least one space.	
			Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters	which
			must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reser	
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted
			in keywords.
			Keywords are not case-sensitive: upper-case and
			lower-case letters are equivalent.
			NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special
			characters can be declared as equivalent to an
			internal value in order to make easy the search
			of occurrences by keywords.
			Refer to the Operations Manual - Part II 'Adminis-
			trator's Guide', Chapter 'Database Management Utili-
			ties', Subchapter 'PARM : Update of User Parameters'.
			A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.
			For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS
			DICTIONARY Reference Manual, Chapter 'Keywords',
			Subchapter 'Building the Thesaurus'.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			DATA STRUCTURE / SEGMENT CODE
1	2		DATA STRUCTURE CODE (REQUIRED)
			This code is made up of two alphanumeric characters.
			This is a logical code internal to the Database and
			therefore independent of the names used in Database
			Blocks and Programs.
2	2		SEGMENT CODE FOR TABLE RECORD (REQUIRED)
			The first character must be numeric, the second
			either numeric or alphabetic. However, the second
			character can be alphabetic only if the first charac-
			ter is other than zero.
		00	
		00	This value is not allowed for a data structure defined
			as a table.
		01-99	Designates a specific record; each record corresponds
		01-99	to a table.
3	36		TABLE CLEAR NAME (REQ. IN CREATION)
	50		(REQ. IN CREATION)
			This name must be as explicit as possible as it allows
			for the automatic creation of keywords. This name will
			be the Table clear name for Pactables.
4	4		OCCURRENCES OF SEGMENT IN TABLE
			PURE NUMERIC FIELD
			WITH THE BATCH SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT function:
			This is the amount of space reserved for a Segment in
			memory (USAGE OF DATA STRUCTURE 'T' or 'X', or RECORD
			TYPE = 3, or 4.
			11111 = 3, 01 4.
			For tables (USAGE OF DATA STRUCTURE 'T' or 'X'), the
			default value at generation time is 100.
			Pactables:
			This field is strictly for documentation purposes.
			PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER:
			The value entered in this field indicates the
			repetitive read or update capacity of the server
			which calls the Logical View.
			This capacity is expressed by a maximum number of
			repetitions.
			The Logical View can then be used as a repeated
			structure.
			NOTE: The use of a Logical View in a cord levent
			NOTE: The use of a Logical View in a card layout does not exclude its use in a row layout.
			It is therefore strongly recommended to

A1777.7	T T'	CT + CC	DESCRIPTION OF THE DG
NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	systematically fill in this field. Moreover,
			the entered value must be high enough to
			limit the exchanges between the client and
			the server.
		000	
		999	Maximum authorized value.
5			UNUSED FIELD
			Input in this field is not taken into account by
			Pactables.
			For a complete description of this field, refer to the
			SPECIFICATIONS DICTIONARY Reference Manual.
6	6		END USER TABLE ID / TABLE CODE
			This is the code used to access a table via
			Pactables.
			Pactables differentiates between lowercase
			and uppercase input in this field.
7			UNUSED FIELD
			Input in this field is not taken into account by
			Pactables.
			For a complete description of this field, refer to the
			SPECIFICATIONS DICTIONARY Reference Manual.
8	55		EXPLICIT KEYWORDS
			This field allows the user to enter additional (ex-
			plicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated
			from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).
			This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key-
			words are entered on Batch Form 'G'.
			Keywords must be separated by at least one space.
			Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which
			must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reser-
			ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.
			in Rej words.
			Keywords are not case-sensitive: upper-case and
			lower-case letters are equivalent.
			NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special
			characters can be declared as equivalent to an
			internal value in order to make easy the search of occurrences by keywords.
			Refer to the Operations Manual - Part II 'Adminis-
			trator's Guide', Chapter 'Database Management Utili-
			ties', Subchapter 'PARM : Update of User Parameters'.
			A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to
			one entity.

PAGE 25

TABLE CREATION

2 1 TABLE DEFINITION

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS
			DICTIONARY Reference Manual, Chapter 'Keywords',
			Subchapter 'Building the Thesaurus'.

2.2. TABLE DESCRIPTION

TABLE DESCRIPTION

A table is described via the Segment Call of Elements (-CE) screen.

The different Data Elements called are:

- The key Data Element,
- The 'information' Data Elements,
- The Data Element specifying the sub-systems,
- The 'technological' Data Elements.

ACCESS KEY DATA ELEMENT

The access key Data Element is used to access a table item, an item being an individual location in the table.

The key is indicated on the Segment Call of Elements (-CE) by the value 'U' in the KEY INDICATOR FOR ACCESS OR SORT field.

The table access key can be defined as a group Data Element. However, the access key is updated via the elementary data elements which make it up.

By default, the access key of a table belongs to all of the sub-schemas defined for the table.

Once a table is generated, it is not possible to modify its structure or the length of the key.

'INFORMATION' DATA ELEMENTS

These Data Elements represent all of the information contained in a table. They correspond to all elementary Data Elements.

For every 'information' Data Element, it is possible to code a certain number of validations. The coding of these validations is explained in subchapter "VALIDATION CODING".

A Data Element specified with an OCCURS is considered a single 'information' data element with the following characteristics:

- Alphanumeric usage,
- The length of this information equals the length of the data element multiplied by the number of occurrences.

The elementary Data Elements in a group must belong to the same sub-schemas.

DATA ELEMENT SPECIFYING THE SUB-SYSTEMS

This 'information' Data Element is used during update to assign a table item to one or more sub-systems.

This Element is indicated on the Segment Call of Elements (-CE) screen with the value 'S' in the KEY INDICATOR FOR ACCESS OR SORT field.

It must have a length equal to at least the number of subsystems defined for the table (for potential assignment of the table item to all the sub-systems).

EXAMPLE: If there are three sub-systems in a table, the Data Element specifying the subsystems must be defined with PICTURE X(3).

'TECHNOLOGICAL' DATA ELEMENTS

These Data Elements correspond to group Data Elements; they are only entered in the description of a table for technological purposes (programming, etc.) and are not used by Pactables.

CONSTRAINTS

The Data Elements used in the description of a table must have a USAGE = DISPLAY.

The maximum length allowed for a table is 999 characters, keeping in mind that the length of the data file is variable.

The maximum length allowed for a table key is 20 characters.

The maximum number of Data Elements called in a table is 40.

ASSIGNING A DATA ELEMENT TO A SUB-SCHEMA

If a table contains sub-schemas, it is advisable to specify, for each Data Element, the sub-schema(s) to which it belongs.

Ten sub-schemas are authorized per description; they are numbered 1, 2, ... 9, 0, and correspond to the 10 positions in the VALUE/SUB-FUNCTION CODE (VALUE/SFC) field.

The TYPE: VALIDATION, UPDATE, VALUES and the VALUE/SUB-FUNCTION CODE fields must be used together to assign Data Elements to subschemas.

For Data Elements in a group, it is advisable to indicate, at the group level, to which sub-schemas they belong.

!!					Purch		 ng Ma 1 2	anag	gen	nent Sy	stem			*DOC.PA)3.PN	4S.930	 ! !
!	SI	EGMEN	Т	CALL (OF ELEMEN	ITS '	TT20	ARI	CA	CODES							!
!										12 15	18 2	21					!!
!										13 16	19						!
!	3	4		5	7	8	9	10	11	14 1	7 20) 2	2 <i>2</i>	23			!
!	Α	LIN	:	ELEM.	INT.FORM	1. U	OCC	GR	K	CMD456	CONT	' V	/ALUE/SFC	UPD/TRGET	DOC	LIBR.	!
!		100	:	ARECO				2	U							053	!
!		110	:	DPTCO						000						054	!
!		120	:	ARECO						000						053	!
!		130	:	ARENM						0	S	0)			053	!
!		140	:	TWNSH						0	S	0)			053	!
!		145	:	ZDTAN							P	P	PGUT02			053	!
!		150	:	TELEP						0	S	;	0			053	!
!		160	:	SSYST					S	0						053	!
!			:														!
!			:														!
!			:														!
!			:														!
!			:														!
!			:														!
!			:	NAME	: 6												!
!																	!
!	0	: C1	CI:	I: Stt2	20CE												!

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		VALUE	DATA STRUCTURE / SEGMENT CODE
1	2		DATA STRUCTURE CODE (REQUIRED)
1	2		(REQUIRED)
			This code is made up of two alphanumeric characters.
			This is a logical code internal to the Database and
			therefore independent of the names used in Database
			Blocks and Programs.
2	2		SEGMENT CODE FOR TABLE RECORD (REQUIRED)
			The first character must be numeric, the second
			either numeric or alphabetic. However, the second
			character can be alphabetic only if the first charac-
			ter is other than zero.
		00	This value is not allowed for a data structure defined
			as a table.
		01-99	Delicate and Constant and a second
		01-99	Designates a specific record; each record corresponds to a table.
3	1		ACTION CODE
4	3		LINE NUMBER
4	3		LINE NOWIDER
			PURE NUMERIC FIELD
			TORE WOMERIC FIELD
			It is advisable to begin with line number '100' and
			then number in intervals of 20. This facilitates
			subsequent line insertions, as necessary.
5	6		DATA ELEMENT CODE
			ELEMENTARY DATA ELEMENT DEFINED IN THE DICTIONARY
			The data element automatically assumes the character-
			istics defined at the Specifications Dictionary level.
			If the data element is used as a group, its format de-
			pends on the characteristics of the elementary ele-
			ments that make up the group.
			If the group is used as a key (sort or access key),
			the composite format of the elementary elements must
			be compatible with the format specified for the group.
			RESERVED DATA ELEMENT CODES
			Tel Calling Day 11
			It is forbidden in Pactables to create data elements
			that are not defined in the Dictionary.
			The Data Element code 'SUITE' is forbidden. It is
			used by VisualAge Pacbase when generating programs.
			asea of visualities i acouse when generating programs.
			The following data elements are also reserved and can-
			not be used with Pactables:
l-			

NUM LE		CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			FILLER, ENRP, GRPR, and ERUT.
			For additional information concerning these reserved
			data element codes, refer to
			the SPECIFICATIONS
			DICTIONARY Reference Manual.
			CONTINUATION LINES
			It is possible to create continuation lines. This may
			be necessary if there are many validations on a data
			element. In this case, leave the DATA ELEMENT CODE
			field blank, and use a LINE NUMBER value that sequen-
			tially follows that of the line where the data element
			code was entered. A sub-schema must always be entered
			on the first line of the data element.
6 1	18		NAME OF DATA ELEMENT
			It is required for a Data Element which is not
			defined in the Specifications Dictionary.
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
			However, it is optional for a data aggregate or a
			FILLER.
			Note: For on-line entry of Data Elements that are
			not declared in the Dictionary, this field cannot be
			used to input more than one Data Element at a time.
			There is actually only one available field on this screen, whether for input or for display.
			sercen, whether for input of for display.
			To define an Element at the Segment level :
			- Enter the Element code (and possibly the format)
			on the -CE, line nnn,
			- On the 'name' line, repeat the line number (nnn),
			and indicate the name (18 characters maximum),
			- Use the C2 option to view the name and format.
			Note: If several undefined Elements have been named
			in this fashion, the name displayed will be the one
			that refers to the Element with the lowest line num-
			ber on the display. To view a specific Element's name
			use the CHOICE field, selecting the appropriate Ele-
			ment by line number.
			Example:
			O: C2 CH: -ce130
			will display all Data Elements starting with the one
			on line 130. If it is an undefined Element, its name
7 1	10		will appear in the NAME OF DATA ELEMENT field.
7 1	10		DATA ELEMENT INTERNAL FORMAT
<u> </u>			

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			It is required only in the following cases:
			- For an elementary Data Element not defined in the
			Dictionary (COBOL format),
			- For a group Data Element that is or belongs to
			a key; its length must be the sum of the lengths
			of its elementary Data Elements,
			- For a FILLER-type field.
			It is the internal format; input and output formats
			will be the same (but with usage Display). It is
			defined as on a Data Element Definition screen.
8	1		INTERNAL USE
			For Data Elements not defined in the Specifications
			Dictionary when the INTERNAL FORMAT OF DATA ELEMENT
			field has been given a value, enter the appropriate USAGE (default : 'D' for DISPLAY).
			OSAGE (Gerauit : D 101 Dist EAT).
			For valid values, see the USAGE field on the Data Ele-
9	3		ment Definition Screen. OCCURRENCES (COBOL "OCCURS"
9	3		CLAUSE)
			PURE NUMBERIC FIELD
			This field represents the 'OCCURS' clause at an ele-
			mentary data element level, or at a group level (Max-
10			imum of 3 levels).
10	2		NO. OF ELEMENTARY ELEMENTS IN GROUP
			GROOT
			PSEUDO NUMERIC FIELD
		1 to 99	For group data elements, enter the number of elemen-
			tary elements that belong to the group.
			Groups may contain up to 99 elementary elements. Group elements may contain embedded groups however the total
			number of elementary elements cannot exceed 99.
			(The group data element codes are not counted).
11	1		ACCESS OR SORT KEY
			This field identifies all data elements that might be
			used as control break sort keys, or as access keys to
			a file, a database or a Pactables table.
			Each data element that may belong to a sort key
			must be referenced by a unique alphabetic or numeric
			character. It is recommended to reference the
			indicators by a series (1, 2, 3).
			The actual sort sequence will be chosen at the program
-			1 0

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE level (on the Call of Data Structures (-CD) screen) by sequencing the characters in the appropriate order. Reminder: The format of key group data elements must have been entered in the Dictionary or at the segment level.
		PACTABLES:
	U	References the access key for a VisualAge Pacbase table. This value must be indicated on the group data element if it is a group key.
	S	Indicates that the data element belongs to at least one sub-system.
_		DL1 DBD
		(See the DL/1 DATABASE DESCRIPTION Reference Manual)
	U	References a unique key for an DL/1 database.
	M	References a multiple key for an DL/1 database.
	1 to 9	Secondary index
		All other values designate a search field.
		DBD AS400 physical file
		(See the corresponding DBD Reference Manual)
	0 to 9	AS400 physical file key.
		Relational databases
		(See the corresponding DBD Reference Manual)
	V	Variable length column
	Blank	Fixed length column
	W	For DB2 SQL, SQL/DS and ORACLE, generation of a variable length column (VARCHAR).
	L	For DB2 SQL, SQL/DS and ORACLE, generation of a LONG VARCHAR.

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			NOTE: Sort keys are not allowed on data elements redefining other data elements (see VALIDATION
			and UPDATE FIELDS, below).
			DATA ELEMENT PRESENCE VALIDATION
12	1		CREATION: ELEMENT PRESENCE
		О	Required.
		F	Optional (Default option).
		1.	Optional (Detault option).
		Ι	Not allowed.
13	1		MODIFY : ELEMENT PRESENCE
		О	Required.
		F	Optional (Default option).
		1.	Optional (Detault option).
		I	Not allowed.
14	1		DELETION : ELEMENT PRESENCE
		0	Required.
		F	Optional (Default option).
		1.	Optional (Detault option).
		I	Not allowed.
15	1		MOD-4 : ELEMENT PRESENCE
1.0	- 1		This field is not used by Pactables.
16	1		MOD-5 : ELEMENT PRESENCE
			This field is not used by Pactables.
17	1		MOD-6: ELEMENT PRESENCE
			This field is not used by Pactables.
10	- 1		DATA ELEMENT CONTENTS VALIDATION
18	1		CLASS VALIDATION
			This validation must be indicated on the FIRST
			line for a data element.
		9	Numeric.
		A	Alphabetic.
		11	inpliacette.
		Z	Numeric or consists of spaces, which are replaced with
			zeros.
		11 1	N 1 111.
19	1	blank	No class validation.
19	1		OPERATORS (AND / OR)
			Must not appear on the first line for a data element.
		Е	AND,
		0	OP
		O	OR.

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
NUM	LEN	VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
20	1		NEGATION (NOT)
		N	NEGATION ('NOT' is generated).
		blank	No negation.
21	1		TYPE: VALIDATION, UPDATE, VALUES
			Numeric or alphanumeric literal.
		>	Greater than the value to be validated.
		<	Less than the value to be validated.
		=	Equal to the value to be validated.
		D	Date in DDMMYY format.
		I	Date in YYMMDD format.
		K	Date in DDMMCCYY format.
		L	Date in CCYYMMDD format.
		P	Call of a user's validation sub-program.
		S	This indicates that the data element belongs to one
			or more sub-schemas. The sub-schemas are entered in the VALUE/SUB-FUNCTION CODE field.
22	10		VALUE/SUB-FUNCTION CODE
			Numeric or alphanumeric literal.
			When a user validation sub-program is called, this field contains its external name.
			It is possible to insert asterisks ('*') into the ex-
			ternal name of the program. They will be interpreted as 'B's for batch or as 'O's for on-line.
			Example:
			PRG**1 will be interpreted as PRGBB1 for batch and as PRGOO1 for on-line.
		0	With value 'S' in the TYPE: VALIDATION, UPDATE, VALUES field, this value is entered in the position in this field that corresponds to the sub-schemas to which the element belongs.
			EXAMPLE:
			ELEM. CONT VALUE/SFC
			DELCO S O O
			In this example, the data element 'DELCO' belongs to

PAGE 36

TABLE CREATION

2 TABLE DESCRIPTION 2

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			sub-schemas 1 and 3.
23	10		UNUSED FIELD

2.3. VALIDATION CODING

VALIDATION CODING

The validations to be performed during a table update are specified on the Segment Call of Elements (-CE) screen. The possible validations are:

- Presence validation during creation, modification, and deletion,
- Class validation (numericity),
- Value validations, limited to two operands on two segment description lines in the form:

Negation Type Value Relation Negation Type Value

- User validations, limited to one per elementary data element.

User validations are written in sub-programs called by update programs (batch or on-line).

Sub-program calls are indicated by the value 'P' in the TYPE: VALIDATION, UPDATE, VALUES field. The called sub-program is entered in the VALUE/SUB-FUNCTION CODE field.

An example of a validation sub-program is presented in chapter "EXAMPLES OF USER VALIDATIONS".

NOTE: If an error is detected during on-line updating, the table item is displayed from the Data Element on which the sub-program call was indicated on the Segment Call of Elements (-CE) screen.

Therefore, it is advisable to indicate the user validation sub-program call on the screen's first Data Element.

2.4. DEFINITION OF SUB-SCHEMAS AND SUB-SYSTEMS

DEFINITION OF SUB-SCHEMAS AND SUB-SYSTEMS

The sub-schemas and sub-systems of a table are defined on the Segment Sub-schemas and Sub-systems (-SS) screen.

It is possible to define 10 sub-systems and 10 sub-schemas per table.

The sub-systems are referenced by numbers from 1 to 0 (the value $^{\prime}0^{\prime}$ identifies sub-system 10).

The same principle is used for the sub-schemas.

Each sub-schema and sub-system must be given a clear name.

!						Purchasing	Management	System		*DO	C.PA0	3.PMS.93	0 !
!					1 2	-	3	-					!
!	TI	ABL	E		: TT20 A	REACO AREA (CODES						!
!	St	JB-	SC:	HE	EMAS AND	SUB-SYSTEMS							!
!													!
!		3	4		5			6					!
!	Α	Τ	N	:	NAME			ENT.				LIE	R.!
!		S	1	:	AREA GENI	ERAL INFORMA	ATION		SUB-SCHE	MA	1	009	3 !
!		S	2	:	INDICATIV	VE			SUB-SCHE	MA	2	009	3 !
!		Y	1	:	COUNTIES			0500	SUB-SYST	EM	1	009	3 !
!		Υ	2	:	CITIES			1500	SUB-SYST	EM	2	009	3 !
!				:									!
!				:									!
!				:									!
!				:									!
!				:									!
!				:									!
!				:									!
!				:									!
!				:									!
!				:									!
!				:									!
!				:									!
!					***								!
!	0:	C	1	CF	I: Stt20S	S							!

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE	
1	2		DATA STRUCTURE CODE	(REQUIRED)
			This code is made up of two alphanumeric characters. This is a logical code internal to the Database and therefore independent of the names used in Database Blocks and Programs.	
2	2		SEGMENT CODE FOR TABLE RECORD	(REQUIRED)
		00	The first character must be numeric, the second either numeric or alphabetic. However, the second character can be alphabetic only if the first character is other than zero. This value is not allowed for a data structure defined	
			as a table.	
		01-99	Designates a specific record; each record correspond to a table.	l.S
3	1		TYPE OF SEGMENT DEFINITION LINE	(REQUIRED)
		S	Sub-schema definition.	
		Y	Sub-system definition.	
4	1	NUMER.	NUMBER OF SUB-SCHEMA OR SUB- SYSTEM	(REQUIRED)
		1 - 0	Sub-schema or sub-system number associated with to clear name indicated on this line. The value '0' corresponds to number 10.	he
5	30		SUB-SCHEMA/SUB-SYSTEM NAME	(REQ. IN CREATION)
6	4		Standardized label in Pactables. OCCURRENCES OF SEGMENT IN TABLE	
			PURE NUMERIC FIELD	
			WITH THE BATCH SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT	function:
			This is the amount of space reserved for a Segment i memory (USAGE OF DATA STRUCTURE 'T' or 'X TYPE = 3, or 4.	
			For tables (USAGE OF DATA STRUCTURE 'T' or default value at generation time is 100.	'X'), the
			Pactables:	
			This field is strictly for documentation purposes.	
			PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER:	
			The value entered in this field indicates the repetitive read or update capacity of the server which calls the Logical View.	

2

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS					
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE					
			This capacity is expressed by a maximum number of					
			repetitions.					
			The Logical View can then be used as a repeated					
			structure.					
			NOTE: The use of a Logical View in a card layout does not exclude its use in a row layout.					
			It is therefore strongly recommended to					
			systematically fill in this field. Moreover,					
			the entered value must be high enough to					
			limit the exchanges between the client and					
			the server.					
		999	Maximum authorized value.					

2.5. TABLE GENERATION

TABLE GENERATION

Once a table is described in the Specifications Dictionary, the PACTABLE Manager can create or modify, either globally or partially, table descriptions through the generation of their descriptions.

The request for generation of a table description is executed table by table via generation request lines. These are preceded by a user identification ('*') line, which includes the library where the description of the table to be generated is located.

The Table Generation (GETT) procedure is described in chapter "PACTABLE FUNCTION: BATCH PROCEDURES", subchapter "TABLE GENERATION".

NOTE: The modification of a table key is not allowed; for this reason, any generation request involving the modification of a key will be rejected.

2.6. HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS OF TABLES

HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS OF TABLES

Pactables manages two types of historical accounts:

- Historical accounts of a Table's DESCRIPTION, which allow the Pactables user to manage the data of this table according to descriptions generated on different dates.
- Historical accounts of a Table's CONTENTS, which allow the Pactables user to manage several versions of the same table item.

A. GENERATION OF TABLE DATA HISTORICAL ACCOUNT

Pactables allows for the management of several versions (i.e., historical accounts) of an item's data for a given table description.

In order to create an item historical account, the Pactables user specifies the corresponding date when updating the item.

Updates made without a date will be performed in the most recent historical account.

NOTE: When generating a table description, the Pactables user can specify a date after which NO item historical account can be created.

> If this date is not specified, the date of the next table description historical account will apply.

B. GENERATION OF A HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF A TABLE DESCRIPTION

 The generation of a new table description automatically adjusts the data contained in historical account(s) dated AFTER this new table description.

However, it may be useful to keep the previous version in order to avoid possible data loss (e.g., when an item's length is shortened).

If the new table description is assigned an expiration date, historical accounts dated AFTER this date will be assigned this expiration date.

2. Data contained in historical account(s) dated BEFORE the new table description will not be adjusted to the new description.

In order to adjust this data, a reorganization must be run. As a result, this data can be managed with the general access module.

A historical account of a table description is managed on the Table Definition screen.

The date is required when generating a table with historical accounts (Table type 'G' or 'M').

Generation is rejected in the following cases:

- If the description already exists at this given date,
- If the date of the new table description precedes the expiration date of the previous table description.

GENERATION OF A TABLE DESCRIPTION WITHOUT A HISTORICAL ACCOUNT

When generating the description of a table without a historical account (Table type 'T' or 'N'), you must enter the DATE field with asterisks. Any other input is ignored by the system.

As each new description is a modification of the current description, table data is automatically adjusted to the new description.

2

2.7. PACTABLES USER HELP DOCUMENTATION

TABLE USER DOCUMENTATION

Pactables users can generate documentation lines related to tables and their Data Elements. This documentation is accessed on-line.

A table is documented via the extraction of the corresponding segment's documentation lines (from the S....G screen).

Only '' (BLANK) or numeric type lines are extracted.

Also, text description lines ('T'-type lines only) can be extracted in order to document a table.

EXAMPLE:

TA05 SEGMENT GENERAL DOCUMENTATION LINES

```
A LIN : T COMMENT

100 : This line is an example of user-defined help docu-
110 : mentation on the TAO5 table
120 : T TTTTTTCC
```

Table items can also be documented. Documentation lines are extracted from the corresponding data element's description lines ('E.....D' screen, blank type lines only).

EXAMPLE:

ELEMENT DESCRIPTION

```
A LIN : T S VALUE SIGNIFICANCE - DESCRIPTION

100 : This line is an example of user documenta-

110 : tion on the ZIP CODE item in table TA05.
```

Documentation lines are extracted during table generation (refer to chapter "BATCH TABLE MANAGEMENT", subchapter "TABLE GENERATION").

ACCESS TO TABLE DOCUMENTATION

In order to access the documentation on a table (or table item) the user positions the cursor on the table number (or on the item field) and presses the assigned PFKey (standard PFKey is PF10). If function keys are not supported by the hardware in use, the user enters '?' on the table number (or item field) and '??' in the ACTION CODE field.

EXITING FROM DOCUMENTATION

In order to return to the documented table or item, the Pactables user enters "FT" in the OPERATION CODE field. This value is automatically displayed when the last documentation page is reached. Blanking out this value calls back the first page.

PAGE 47

TABLE CREATION

! O: C1 CH: Eareaco D

PACTABLES USER HELP DOCUMENTATION

*DOC.PA03.PMS.930 ! DOCUMENTATION ! COMMENTS OF SEGMENT TT20 AREA CODES ! A NLG : T COMMENT LIBR.! 100 : T CLIINF22 ! ! ! *** END *** ! O: C1 CH: Stt20G DOCUMENTATION *DOC.PA03.PMS.930 ! ! DOCUMENTATION OF THE DATA ELEMENT AREACO AREA CODE ! A NLG : T S VALEUR EXTRA DESCRIPTION 100 : IT MUST BE CONTROLED IN RELATION TO THE 110 : CLIENTS TABLE. 250 : C *** COLUMN LABEL *** NUMBER/CLIENT 300 : P 11111 500: NUMBER ATTRIBUTED IN THE CLIENT TABLE

DDTAB000251A

2.8. BATCH ACCESS COMMANDS

BATCH ACCESS COMMANDS

For more detail on Data Structures, Segments and Data Elements, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTIONARY Reference manual.

DATA STRUCTURE: BATCH ACCESS

DEFINITION

Batch Form 'A' is used to define a data structure.

ACTION CODES

- C = Creation of a line in the library.
- M = Modification of a line.
- Blank = Creation or modification of a line, depending on its presence or absence in the library.
- X = Creation or modification with possible use of ampersand (&).
- D = Deletion of a single line (not possible if the data structure contains segments, reports or is used in programs).
- B = Deletion of the data structure and of its use in reports, segments, programs, screens and database blocks.

SEGMENTS: BATCH ACCESS

DEFINITION

Batch Form '2' is used to define a segment.

ACTION CODES

- = Creation of a line in the library.
- = Modification of a line.
- Blank = Creation or modification of a line, depending on its presence or absence in the library.
- = Creation or modification with possible use of ampersand (&).
- = Deletion of a segment definition line (if no description lines).
- = Deletion of a segment including all its В description lines and its use in other entities.

DESCRIPTION

Batch Form '3' is used to call elements into a segment.

ACTION CODES

- = Creation of a line in the library.
- = Modification of a line.
- Blank = Creation or modification of a line, depending on its presence or absence in the library.
- Χ = Creation or modification with possible use of ampersand (&).
- D = Deletion of a line.
- В = Deletion of a data element/property in a segment starting from this line. NOTE: You cannot delete several data elements with transaction code 'B'.
- = End of multiple deletion.

3. DATABASE MANAGEMENT

3.1. INTRODUCTION

DATABASE MANAGEMENT TRANSACTION

The xx90 transaction, where xx represents the Pactables transaction root, allows the user to update his/her password on-line and to look up the list of function keys with their assignment, as well as the system parameters (security system and class, language code, date inversion).

Only the Pactables Administrator (user code '*******) can update the function keys and the system parameters. By entering his/her user code and password, and pressing the ENTER key, the previously locked fields can be entered.

The Pactables Administrator also updates user codes and passwords, and General and Specific Access Authorizations.

NOTE

On OS/2 and UNIX platforms, user parameters are managed by the submission of the on-line PROCTAPA procedure. For information refer to the operations manual.

3.2. ON-LINE UPDATING OF PASSWORDS

!	!
!	1
!	**** PARAMETERS UPDATING ****!!
!	1
!	USER'S CODE : 1 !
!	PASSWORD
!	!
!	**** PARAMETERS AND PF FUNCTION ****
!	1
!	SECURITY, CLASS, TYPE AND LOCK: $3 - 4 5 - 6 -$!
!	LANGUAGE AND DATE REVERSAL: 7 - 8 - !
!	LINES PER PAGE IN DOCUMENTATION.: 9 !
!	BACK TO 1ST MEMORIZED SCREEN: PF01 10 !
!	BACK TO 2ND MEMORIZED SCREEN: PF02 11 !
!	BACK TO 3RD MEMORIZED SCREEN: PF03 12 !
!	1ST SCREEN MEMORIZATION: PF04 13 !
!	2ND SCREEN MEMORIZATION: PF05 14 !
!	3RD SCREEN MEMORIZATION: : PF06 15
!	JUMP TO PRECEDING SCREEN: : PF07 16
!	VALIDATION: : PF08 17 !
!	'HELP' FUNCTION: : PF10 18 !
!	BACK TO INITIAL SCREEN: : PF11 19 !
!	CONVERSATION EXIT: : PF12 20 !
!	!
! O : U1	KEY:

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
1	8		PACTABLES USER CODE (REQUIRED)
			This code allows the user to access tables.
2	8		PACTABLES PASSWORD
			This is the password associated with the user code
			(alphanumeric, uppercase). SECURITY SYSTEM AND CLASS
			SECURITI STSTEM AND CLASS
			Can only be entered by the Pactables manager.
3	1		SECURITY SYSTEM
	1		SECORIT STOTEM
			The Pactables manager enters the value which
			identifies the Security System operating on-site.
		R	RACF
		A	ACF2
		BLANK	No security system.
4	4		SECURITY CLASS
			The Pactables manager enters any four characters
			that will identify the Pactables Database to the
	- 1		Security System.
5	1		SECURITY SYSTEM - RESOURCES
		Р	Definition of resources in VisualAge Pacbase
		BLANK	Definition of resources in RACF or TOPSECRET tables
6	1	BEHIN	SECURITY SYSTEM - USER
	•		SECORIT STOTEM COER
		BLANK	Possible to enter another user code/password on the
			initial screen and on * lines.
		N	Not possible to enter another user code/password.
7	1		LANGUAGE CODE
			This field can only be entered by the Pactables
		_	Manager
		F	French
	1	Е	English DATE INVERSION
8	1		DATE INVERSION
			This field can only be entered by the Pactables
			Manager
		BLANK	Machine date MM/DD/CCYY
		I	Inverted date DD/MM/CCYY
9	2	NUMER.	LINES PER PAGE IN DOCUMENTATION
	_		
			STRICTLY NUMERIC FIELD.
			Defines the number of lines printed on a page for
			documenting tables.
		60	
		60	Default value.
10			FUNCTION KEYS
10	2		RECALL FIRST MEMORIZED SCREEN

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			In this field the Pactables manager enters the number
			corresponding to the function key used to recall the
			first memorized screen.
11	2		RECALL SECOND MEMORIZED SCREEN
			In this field the Pactables manager enters the number
			corresponding to the function key used to recall the
			second memorized screen.
12	2		RECALL THIRD MEMORIZED SCREEN
			In this field the Deetables manager enters the number
			In this field the Pactables manager enters the number corresponding to the function key used to recall the
			third memorized screen.
13	2		MEMORIZATION OF SCREEN 1
13	_		WENTONIE THON OF BENEEN T
			In this field the Pactables manager enters a number
			corresponding to the function key used for memoriza-
			tion of screen 1.
14	2		MEMORIZATION OF SCREEN 2
			In this field the Pactables manager enters a number
			corresponding to the function key used for memoriza-
			tion of screen 2.
15	2		MEMORIZATION OF SCREEN 3
			In this field the Pactables manager enters a number
			corresponding to the function key used for memorization of screen 3.
16	2		JUMP TO PREVIOUS SCREEN
10	_		JOINI TOTAL VIOUS SCREEN
			In this field the Pactables manager enters the number
			corresponding to the function key used to recall the
			previous screen.
17	2		PACTABLE VALIDATION PFKEY
			In this field the Pactables Manager enters a Function
			Key number. This PFKey will allow for a validation on
			a consulted or updated mono-item screen without disp-
			laying the continuation screens if the item's contents
			exceeds one page.
18	2		HELP FUNCTION
			In this field the Pactables manager enters the number
			corresponding to the function key used to call user
			help documentation.
19	2		BACK TO INITIAL SCREEN
			In this field the Destables manager and the mount
			In this field the Pactables manager enters the number corresponding to the function key used to recall the
			initial screen.
20	2		SIGN-OFF
	-		
			In this field the Pactables manager enters the number
			corresponding to the function key used for transaction

PAGE 55

DATABASE MANAGEMENT
ON-LINE UPDATING OF PASSWORDS

3 2

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			exit.

3.3. USE OF FUNCTION KEYS

STANDARD FUNCTION KEYS

Inputting CHOICEs used frequently with Pactables is facilitated by the use of function keys.

A set of standard function keys is provided at installation time.

The xx90 transaction allows the user to change these standard assignments.

		ST	ANI	DARD ASSIGNMENT OF FUNCTION KEYS	
	+-		-+-		+
	!	PF1	!	Recall screen memorized in M1	!
	!	PF2	!	Recall screen memorized in M2	!
	!	PF3	!	Recall screen memorized in M3	!
	!	PF4	!	Memorization of a first screen	!
	!	PF5	!	Memorization of a second screen	!
	!	PF6	!	Memorization of a third screen	!
	!	PF7	!	Call of previous screen	!
	!	PF8	!	Validation	!
	!	PF9	!	Not used	!
(*)	!	PF10	!	User-defined help documentation	!
	!	PF11	!	Return to initial screen	!
	!	PF12	!	End of conversation WITHOUT save	!
	+-		-+-		+

(*) To request the documentation related to a table item (as opposed to a whole screen), position the cursor on this particular item before pressing the PF10 key. This function key calls the user-defined documention related to table data.

For more information, refer to Subchapter "PACTABLES USER HELP DOCUMENTATION", Chapter "TABLE CREATION".

Where hardware does not provide for function keys, the OPERATION field should be entered with the corresponding function key number. Documentation on a given field is obtained by entering '?' in this field and '??' or the PFKey number in the OPERATION field.

3.4. ON-LINE UPDATING OF USER PARAMETERS

UPDATING OF USER PARAMETERS

User parameters are managed in a specific screen called by the value "U2" in the OPERATION CODE field (with access level '3').

This screen can be accessed by the Pactables Manager only (i.e., "*******" user code).

It is used to define and update user codes, initialize passwords, and grant General Access Authorizations:

'3': parameters updating authorized

'2': consultation and updating

'1': consultation only

'0': no general access authorization

This authorization can be modified at the individual table level in the Access Authorization Updating screen specific to each Pactables user (See next subchapter).

When an item is updated, the first six characters of the user code are memorized.

-					
!					!
!	USER	CODES UPDAT	TING		!
!	1	2	3	4	!
!	A	CODE	PASSWORD	GLOBAL AUTHORIZATION	!
!		*****	MANA	2	!
!		AMIE	GEEZ	2	!
!		BEE	BUSY	1	!
!		BERNIE	HAT	0	!
!		CLARA0	A0	0	!
!		CLARA1	SWEET	0	!
!		CLARA2	NUTRA	2	!
!		DAISY	DAY	2	!
!		DEEDEE	WATER	2	!
!		DWAYNE	TAB	2	!
!		GOOD	GRIEF	0	!
!		JERRY	LEE	1	!
!		JPTOP	TOP	2	!
!		LEAPO	JUMP	2	!
!		LEROY	BROWN	2	!
!		MARY	WIDOW	1	!
!		MOWER	AP2	1	!
!		PINK	ELEPHANT	2	!
!					!
!	0 : 0	J2 KEY :			!

27772.5	T T37	OT A GG	DESCRIPTION OF THE PG
NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
1	1		ACTION CODE
		C	Creation.
		C	Cleanon
		M	Modification.
		IVI	Modification.
		BLANK	Creation or modification.
		D	Deletion.
2	8		PACTABLES USER CODE
_	Ü		THOTHBEED COER COEE
			This code allows the user to access tables.
3	8		PACTABLES PASSWORD
			This is the password associated with the user code
			(alphanumeric, uppercase).
4	1		GENERAL ACCESS AUTHORIZATION
7	1		GENERAL ACCESS ACTIONIZATION
			Indicates the type of general access authorization for
			a given Pactables user.
		0	Access prohibited.
I			_
		1	Consultation authorized.
		1	Consultation authorized.
		2	
		2	Consultation and updating authorized.
		3	Parameters updating authorized.

3.5. ON-LINE UPDATING OF ACCESS AUTHORIZATIONS

UPDATING ACCESS AUTHORIZATIONS

Access authorizations are managed in a specific screen called by the value "U3" in the OPERATION CODE field.

This screen can be accessed by the Pactables Manager only (i.e., "*******" user code).

It is used to consult and update a Pactables user's table- specific access authorizations.

A user code entered in the KEY field allows the Pactables Manager to directly access the Specific Authorizations screen corresponding to that user.

NOTE: Input in the KEY field need not be a defined user code. It may just be used as a starting mark for searching purposes.

The "U3" screen can be called for any user. If no specific authorizations have been granted to a user, only his/her user code and global authorization will be displayed.

3 ON-LINE UPDATING OF ACCESS AUTHORIZATIONS 5

!												!	
!		****	ACCESS	3 AUTH	ORIZAT	ION UPI	DATING	***				!	
!	USER CODE MOWER !												
i		GLOBAL A		ו∩שידוז⊿								i	
. 1	2	3	456	AOTHO	(TZATI)	OIV	_						
: 1	_			20 21100		TTOMO						:	
! A	TABLE	LIN		S AUII	HORIZA	TIONS						:	
!	ADRE	000	121									!	
!												!	
!	DISVAL	000	**1									!	
!												!	
!	DOMAIN	000	1*1									!	
!												!	
!	BOOKS	000	1*1	4*0	1*0	2*0	3*0					!	
i												1	
i	BOOKS	001	1*0	110	120	130	140	150	2*∩			i	
;	DOORD	001	1 0	110	120	130	110	130	2 0			:	
:	DOOKG	000	2+0									:	
!	BOOKS	002	2*0									!	
!												!	
!	BOOKS	003	1*0	110	120	130	140	150	2*0			!	
!												!	
!	BOOKS	004	**0	4*0	1*0	2*0	3*0					!	
!												!	
!												!	
! 0	: U3 KEY	: MOWER	3									!	
			· 										

Consultation and updating authorized.

VisualAge Pacbase - Reference Manual

PACTABLES

PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE 4

4. PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE

1

4.1. INTRODUCTION

GENERAL INFORMATION

Pactables allows the user to consult the contents of a table as a whole, or to consult a table sequentially, item by item. It also permits the update of a particular table item on-line.

The table description must have previously been entered in the Specifications Dictionary, and the batch table generation procedure must have previously been executed.

Once these descriptions and procedures are completed, the user can access the table.

LOWER AND UPPER CASE PROCESSING

Lower case input in the USER CODE, PASSWORD, and OPERATION fields entered in lower case is automatically changed into upper case. No such processing is performed for the other fields.

EXCEPTION:

Lower case is automatically changed into upper case in the JCL input screen accessed with 'LJ' in the OPERATION field, except if 'X' is entered in the ACTION CODE field.

4.2. PACTABLES SIGN-ON SCREEN

PACTABLES SIGN-ON SCREEN

In order to consult a table's contents the following input must be entered on the initial Pactables screen:

- USER code (Required)

- User PASSWORD (Required)

- TABLE code (Optional)

- Historical account DATE (MMDDYY) (Optional)

The system takes the current version by default which is the most recent historical account.

- SUB-SCHEMA number (Optional)

- SUB-SYSTEM number (Optional)

(For both numbers, '0' = '10')

- Operation code (Optional)

By default, consultation (='LD'),

If the Table code is entered, the Operation code default value is:

'C2' if the contents of the item fit on one line, 'C1' if they do not fit on one line.

- Key (Optional)

Beginning of consultation; item to be updated; first item displayed in lists.

The user may modify his/her password by entering 'M' in the action code field and the new password in the appropriate field. The new password must be confirmed and lower case letters are automatically transformed in upper case letters.

																								-
!	00	00	0 0					0	OC)														
!	00	00)					0	000	00														!
!	00	00	0 0	000	0	0	000	0	00	00	C	000	000											!
!	00	00	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0000	000	0	0	0 0											!
!	00	00	0	0	0	0	0000	0	00	00	0	0	0000											
!	0	00	0	0	0	0	0 0	0	00	00	0	0	0	000	00			0						
!	-	0	0	000	OC	000	0000	0	00	00	C	000	00	00	00			0						į
i												0		00	00	000	000	00	000	000	00	00	000	
i												00		000	000	0	0	0	0		0 0		0 0	
!														00		0000	0	0	0	000	0 ()	0000	
•	000	00				0			0	0				00		0 0		0	0		0	0	0	
•	00	00				0			0	0				00		0000		-	-			-	00	
•	00	00	000) ()	00	000	000)	0000	-	OC	00	000	00		0000	000	-		000	0 0.	-		
•	000		000	0 0		0		0		-	0	0	0											
	00		000	0 0		0	000		-	0	-	_	00											
-	00		0	0 0		0	0		0 0	-	0		0											
-	00		-	000	$\cap \cap$	00	-	-	0000	-	-	00	000											ì
·	00		000	, ,	00	00	.0 000	50	0000	, 0		,0	000											
·																								
						US	E.B.		:	1 -				PAS	SWOI	מא	: 2							
							BLE		:	3.			_	DAT			: 4							
							B-SCI	אידו	лъ:	5 -	_				_	STEM	. <u>.</u>	_						
						50	וטט טכו	11 ندد.	т.	5				DOD	511	ויוניבע	. 0							
	0:	7	רדז	7 :	R								9			10								
·		, 			- 								<i>-</i>											_

PAGE 67

2

PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE PACTABLES SIGN-ON SCREEN

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS	
NUM	LEN	VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE	
1	8		PACTABLES USER CODE (REQUIRED)	
			This code allows the user to access tables.	
2	8		PACTABLES PASSWORD (REQUIRED)	
			This is the password associated with the user code	
			(alphanumeric, uppercase).	
3	6		END USER TABLE ID / TABLE CODE	
			This is the code used to access a table via	
			Pactables.	
			Pactables differentiates between lowercase	
			and uppercase input in this field.	
4	6		DATE OF HISTORICAL ACCOUNT	
1	U		DATE OF HISTORICAL ACCOUNT	
			This is the date in DDMMCCYY format of the	
			Historical Account of the table to be accessed.	
			Thistorical recognic of the table to be accessed.	
			If this field is not entered, the most recent date is	
			taken into account.	
5	1	NUMER.	SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER	
			Number of sub-schema selected for consultation.	
			Sub-schemas are defined and managed by the user when	
			the corresponding tables are defined.	
		blank	The whole table.	
		Olalik	The whole table.	
		1,29,0	Sub-schema number (1 to 10, the value 0 corresponds to	
		1,2,0	sub-schema No. 10).	
6	1		SUB-SYSTEM NUMBER	
			Number of sub-group/sub-system selected for consulta-	
			tion.	
			Sub-systems with their respective items are defined or	
			updated by the user when the corresponding tables are	
			defined or updated.	
		BLANK	The whole table.	
		DLAIN	The whole table.	
		1,29,0	Sub-group/sub-system number (1 to 10, the value 0 cor-	
		, ··· , ··	responds to sub-system 10).	
7	2		OPERATION CODE	
		LD	On-line documentation	
		C1	Single item consultation	
		C2	Multi-item consultation	
		C3	Consultation of an item's historical accounts	
		CR	Item creation	
		MO	Item modification	
		DE	Item deletion	
		LT	List of tables	

PAGE 68

2

PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE
PACTABLES SIGN-ON SCREEN

DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS NUM LEN CLASS **VALUE** AND FILLING MODE LS List of sub-schemas and sub-systems sorted by table LH List of table historical accounts LE List of Table Print requests sorted by user LJ List of JCL for Table printing Return to Pactables Sign-On screen. End of FT Conversation when entered in that screen. 20 8 **KEY** Input in this field is related to the input in the OPERATION CODE field. With "C1", "CR", "CM", "MO", or "DE" in the OPERATION CODE field, input in the KEY field identifies the concerned item. With "C2" in the OPERATION CODE field, input in the KEY field identifies the item from which the table is to be consulted. With "C3" in the OPERATION CODE field, inputting the KEY field identifies the item from which historical accounts are displayed. For information regarding "LT", "LS", "LH", "LD", "LE", or "LJ" in the OPERATION CODE field, refer to chapter "PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE", subchapter "LISTS". 9 **ACTION CODE** Password modification. M **BLANK** No modification of the password. 10 **NEW PASSWORD** 8 The user should enter his/her new password in this field. This password will only be taken into account if the value 'M' is entered in the preceding field.

4.3. CONSULTATION/UPDATE OF TABLES

CONSULTATION/UPDATE OF TABLES

On-line use of Pactables provides three display options:

- Single item display ('C1', 'CR', 'CM', 'DE', 'MO'),
- Multi-item display ('C2'),
- Display of an item's historical accounts ('C3').

Regarding the first two display options, consultation is possible:

- On all the table items, or on only a part of the items (selection of a subsystem);

and/or

- On all the data of a table item, or on only a part of the data of an item (selection of a sub-schema).

No such selection is possible with the third display option.

Alphanumeric input fields are delimited by a period which allows the user to check the field's real length when entering changes. For creation, the field is underscored.

At any time during consultation, the user can access:

- . Another table by overriding the displayed table code,
- . Another sub-schema and/or sub-system,
- . Another historical account by overriding the date.

4

3

SINGLE ITEM DISPLAY

The 'single item' screen is used to display an item or a part of an item if the whole item cannot be totally displayed on one screen.

This screen is called by different values in the OPERATION CODE field:

C1 : CONSULTATION
CR : CREATION
DE : DELETION
MO : MODIFICATION

The KEY field is used for item selection. Its input is required when the item is to be deleted (except when the deletion is performed after the display of the item).

It is also possible to enter the key in the data elements making up the item's key (their label is followed by an asterisk).

This screen is divided into two parts:

LEFT: Short title of the data element, or clear name of the data element truncated to 18 characters, if no title was defined on the General Documentation (-G) screen of the data element.

The data element titles are followed by a colon, except for the titles of data elements which make up a key, in which case they are followed by an asterisk.

RIGHT: Contents of a data element limited by a period when alphanumeric. The decimal separator is also a period. Signed data elements are identified by the letter "S" in the "CR" single item screen.

3

N/UPDATE OF TABLES

The contents of a data element can be placed on one or more lines of the screen. For a numeric data element, the decimal point and sign are displayed if they are defined in the Specifications Dictionary.

If the contents of a table item cannot fit on one screen, '.../...' is displayed at the bottom right of the screen in order to indicate a continuation screen.

The date of the last update on a selected historical account of an item is displayed at the bottom right of the screen.

Alphanumeric input fields are marked off by a period '.' (displayed immediately after each input field), which indicates to the user the real length of the input field in case of a modification.

For numeric fields, the following may be displayed:

- . The character '.' to indicate the location of the point,
- . The character 'S' for signed fields.

CREATION AND MULTIPLE CREATION OF TABLE ITEMS

1. ITEM CREATION:

The value "CR" in the OPERATION CODE field allows for the creation of an item by entering its code in the KEY field.

After the ENTER key is pressed, the new item is displayed and the value in the OPERATION CODE is changed to "C1".

2. MULTIPLE CREATION OF ITEMS:

The value "CM" in the OPERATION CODE field allows for the creation of an item by entering its code in the KEY field.

After the ENTER key is pressed, the new item is displayed and the value in the OPERATION CODE remains "CM", thus allowing the PACTABLE user to request another creation by entering the new item's key in the KEY field.

If no item key is entered, and the ENTER key is pressed, a blank item screen is displayed.

In order to stop the Multiple Creation, the Pactables user enters the OPERATION CODE with a value other than "CM".

3. NOTE:

An already existing item may be used to create another item. In this case, the Pactables user calls that first item, enters the new item's key in the KEY field. All the values previously entered in the existing item's data elements are reproduced onto the new item unless modified by the Pactables user (with the new item's key in the KEY field).

CONSULTATION/UPDATE OF TABLES 3

```
1 INFOS CLIENTS INFOS DESCR 02 10 88 AT 2 02/10/84 !
! S-SC: 3
                                                  S-SY: 4
! CLIENT NUMBER 1 * 11111
! CLIENT NUMBER 2 * 22
! CLIENT NAME : AREND
! STREET : CHEYENNE
! TOWN (L) : NEW YORK
! ZIP CODE : 10016
! TELEPHONE NUMBER : (212) 555-1234
! STARTING DATE : 790202
! PRECED. YEAR TOTAL : +2000.00
! ORDER TOTAL : +5000.00
! UNPAID INV. TOTAL : +1000.00
! DISCOUNT RATE CODE : AB.
 ! SUB-SYSTEM TC10 : 13.
!
! 5
! O : C1 KEY :
                                           CLIENT NO (L)
!
                           1 INFOS CLIENTS INFOS DESCR 02 10 88 AT 2 02/10/84 !
! S-SC: 3
                                                     S-SY: 4
! CLIENT NUMBER 1 * ----
! CLIENT NUMBER 2 * --
! CLIENT NAME : -----
! STREET : -----
! TOWN (L) : -----
! ZIP CODE : ----
! ZIP CODE
! PRECED. YEAR TOTAL : S---.-
! ORDER TOTAL : S----.-! UNPAID INV. TOTAL : S----.-
! REDUCT. RATE CODE : --.
! SUB-SYSTEM TC10 : ---.
     5
1
! O : CR KEY :
                                                        CLIENT NO (L)
```

DDTAB000251A

3

PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE
CONSULTATION/UPDATE OF TABLES

NUM LEN CLASS DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS VALUE AND FILLING MODE END USER TABLE ID / TABLE CODE 6 This is the code used to access a table via Pactables. Pactables differentiates between lowercase and uppercase input in this field. 6 DATE OF HISTORICAL ACCOUNT This is the date in DDMMCCYY format of the Historical Account of the table to be accessed. If this field is not entered, the most recent date is taken into account. 3 NUMER. SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER Number of sub-schema selected for consultation. Sub-schemas are defined and managed by the user when the corresponding tables are defined. blank The whole table. 1,2..9,0 Sub-schema number (1 to 10, the value 0 corresponds to sub-schema No. 10). SUB-SYSTEM NUMBER 4 Number of sub-group/sub-system selected for consulta-Sub-systems with their respective items are defined or updated by the user when the corresponding tables are defined or updated. The whole table. **BLANK** 1,2..9,0 Sub-group/sub-system number (1 to 10, the value 0 corresponds to sub-system 10). 5 **OPERATION CODE** LD On-line documentation C1 Single item consultation C2 Multi-item consultation C3 Consultation of an item's historical accounts CR Item creation MO Item modification Item deletion DE LT List of tables LS List of sub-schemas and sub-systems sorted by table LH List of table historical accounts LE List of Table Print requests sorted by user LJ List of JCL for Table printing Return to Pactables Sign-On screen. End of FT Conversation when entered in that screen.

3

PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE CONSULTATION/UPDATE OF TABLES

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE On mono-item consultation screen:
		C) I	
		CM	Item multiple creation.
6	20		KEY
			Input in this field is related to the input in the OPERATION CODE field.
			With "C1", "CR", "CM", "MO", or "DE" in the OPERATION CODE field, input in the KEY field identifies the concerned item.
			With "C2" in the OPERATION CODE field, input in the KEY field identifies the item from which the table is to be consulted.
			With "C3" in the OPERATION CODE field, inputting the KEY field identifies the item from which historical accounts are displayed.
			For information regarding "LT", "LS", "LH", "LD", "LE", or "LJ" in the OPERATION CODE field, refer to chapter "PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE", subchapter "LISTS".

3

MULTI-ITEM SCREEN DISPLAY

The 'multi-item' screen allows the user to consult the contents of several subsequent items in a table. It is accessed with 'C2' in the OPERATION field.

This screen displays one to three lines of column titles defined in the Specifications Dictionary, and several lines of data contents, one item per line.

If no column title is indicated on the General Documentation screen of a data element, Pactables creates a column title directly from the clear name of the data element.

The column titles for the successive data elements are separated by a blank and their length depends on their description in the VisualAge Pacbase Specifications Dictionary.

As with the single item display screen, the decimal point and the sign for numeric data elements are indicated if they are defined in the VisualAge Pacbase Specifications Dictionary.

If the contents of the table item do not entirely fit onto one screen line, '.../...' will be displayed in the bottom right of the screen in order to indicate that there is a continuation screen. In order to access this screen, the RANK field should be entered with the horizontal rank of the data element which begins the continuation line.

If a data element is too large to fit on one screen line, the second part of the RANK field should be entered with the appropriate column number to obtain the rest of display. Note that this facility can only be used with alphanumeric data elements.

3

PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE CONSULTATION/UPDATE OF TABLES

_													
!			1	INFOS	CLIENTS	INFOS	DESCR	02	LO 88	AT	2 0	2/10/84	!
!	S-SC: 3					S-SY:	4						!
!													!
!	CLIENT	NAME		STREET		TOWN	(L)		CODE	TEL.	. NU	MBER	!
!	N0	OF											!
!		CLIENT											!
!	1111111	SMITH		Doctor	NO	LYONS	3		36001	123	45	67	!
!	1111122	WESSON		Royale		CHAMI	PLAIN		37021	222	45	67	!
!	1111133	EWING		BLUE MO	NIATNUC	DRYDI	ΞN		47033	456	45	67	!
!	2222211	Cesar		Maple		Green	nwich		13098	009	00	01	!
!	222222	O'HARA		LINDEN		GRANI	O GORGI	E	13098	077	00	01	!
!	2222233	McGRAER		MAIN		FULT(NC		54077	067	30	11	!
!	3333311	ALABAMA		LAKEWO	OD	RIPLI	ΞY		65087	498	65	29	!
!	3333322	WHITE		GEORGE	WASHING	WATE			87043	438	57	81	!
!	3333333	Pureyfory		North		Horse	eheads		45894	222	01	03	!
!	4444411	ENGLISH		WYCKOF	F	ONEII	DΑ		72094	452	01	03	!
!	4444422	BROWN		${\tt McGILL}$		OWEGO)		66084	785	64	87	!
!	4444433	McCRONKITE		HOT PO	INT	MARGA	ARETVII	LLE	24704	434	51	93	!
!	5555511	Connaly		South		Sarat	toga Sp	pring	75008	789	58	96	!
!	5555522	MARSHALL		SUN		POUGI	HKEEPS	ΙE	75198	476	94	31	!
!	5555533	Ford		Magnol	ia	ADAMS	3		75008	555	88	99	!
!	6666611	JACKSON		HIGH		CARTI	HAGE		34018	565	99	99	!
!	5											/	!
!	O : C2 F	KEY : 6				Cl	LIENT 1	70 (1	٦)	RAI	VK 7	01 001	!

3

PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE CONSULTATION/UPDATE OF TABLES

\		QT + QC	DEGGDYDWON OF THE DG
NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	6	TALUE	END USER TABLE ID / TABLE CODE
1	U		LIVE USER TABLE ID / TABLE CODE
			This is the code used to access a table via
			Pactables.
			Pactables differentiates between lowercase
			and uppercase input in this field.
2	6		DATE OF HISTORICAL ACCOUNT
	U		DATE OF HISTORICAL ACCOUNT
			This is the date in DDMMCCVV former of the
			This is the date in DDMMCCYY format of the Historical Account of the table to be accessed.
			Historical Account of the table to be accessed.
			If this field is not entered the most recent data in
			If this field is not entered, the most recent date is
		MIN (ED	taken into account.
3	1	NUMER.	SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER
			Now have the standard of the s
			Number of sub-schema selected for consultation.
			Sub-schemas are defined and managed by the user when
			the corresponding tables are defined.
		11 1	
		blank	The whole table.
		4.2.00	
		1,29,0	Sub-schema number (1 to 10, the value 0 corresponds to
			sub-schema No. 10).
4	1		SUB-SYSTEM NUMBER
			Number of sub-group/sub-system selected for consulta-
			tion.
			Sub-systems with their respective items are defined or
			updated by the user when the corresponding tables are
			defined or updated.
		D1 1377	
		BLANK	The whole table.
		1000	
		1,29,0	Sub-group/sub-system number (1 to 10, the value 0 cor-
			responds to sub-system 10).
5	2		OPERATION CODE
		LD	On-line documentation
		C1	Single item consultation
		C2	Multi-item consultation
		C3	Consultation of an item's historical accounts
		CR	Item creation
		MO	Item modification
		DE	Item deletion
		LT	List of tables
		LS	List of sub-schemas and sub-systems sorted by table
		LH	List of table historical accounts
		LE	List of Table Print requests sorted by user
		LJ	List of JCL for Table printing
		FT	Return to Pactables Sign-On screen. End of
			Conversation when entered in that screen.
6	20		KEY
			·

4 3

PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE CONSULTATION/UPDATE OF TABLES

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Input in this field is related to the input in the OPERATION CODE field.
		With "C1", "CR", "CM", "MO", or "DE" in the OPERATION CODE field, input in the KEY field identifies the concerned item.
		With "C2" in the OPERATION CODE field, input in the KEY field identifies the item from which the table is to be consulted.
		With "C3" in the OPERATION CODE field, inputting the KEY field identifies the item from which historical accounts are displayed.
		For information regarding "LT", "LS", "LH", "LD", "LE", or "LJ" in the OPERATION CODE field, refer to chapter "PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE", subchapter "LISTS".
7 5	NUMER.	RANK
		Input in this field allows the PACTABLE user to request the display of the Multi-Item screen from a given data element by entering its rank in the first two positions and from a given position of this data element in the last three positions.
		EXAMPLE: With "04 008" in the RANK field, the Multi- Item screen display will start from the 8th character of the 4th data element.
		NOTE: The item's first data element, i.e., the item key, is always displayed.

DISPLAY OF HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS OF ITEMS

The user can consult historical accounts of a table's items by entering 'C3' in the OPERATION field.

The screen displays the following data for each item:

- . The date of the historical account,
- . The date of the last update, followed by 'D' if it was a deletion,
- . The code of the user who performed this update. Only the first $\bf 6$ characters are displayed.

The item's contents are not displayed.

Data displayed on this screen cannot be updated.

3

PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE CONSULTATION/UPDATE OF TABLES

HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS OF TABLE ITEMS INFOS5 ! LAST UPDATE USER
01/01/89 D ******
01/01/89 D BEE
01/09/89 D MOWER HISTORICAL DATE LAST UPDATE ! KEY ! 0000001 02/15/87 ! 0000001 01/15/88 ! 0000002 01/15/88 ! 0000055 02/15/86 ! 0000066 02/15/84 02/15/83 ! 0000077 01/15/88 ! 1111111 03/27/88 ! 1111111 01/01/86 BEE ! 1111122 01/01/88 01/01/85 01/01/85 ! 1111133 ! 2222211 03/27/88 PINK 01/01/85 ! 2222222 ! 2222233 01/01/86 ! 2300053 02/15/88 01/01/87 01/01/86 ! 3333311 ! 3333322 ! 3333333 01/01/84 ! 4444411 01/01/82 01/01/89 ! 4444422 ! ! ! O : C3 KEY :

LISTS 4

4.4. LISTS

LISTS

Table, Sub-schema, and Sub-system Lists are accessed via the following input in the OPERATION CODE field:

- LT: List of tables. A table code specified in the KEY field indicates with which table the list begins.
- LS: List of the sub-schemas and sub-systems by table. A table code specified in the KEY field indicates with which table the list begins.
- LH: List of Historical Accounts of Tables. A table number specified in the KEY field indicates with which table the list begins.
- LD: Documentation. In order to access documentation starting from a specific line number, enter that line number in the LINE field at the bottom of the screen.
- LE: List of table data print requests sorted by user. The ACTION CODE is implicit in this screen. A table code entered in the KEY field specifies with which table the list begins.
- LJ: List of JCL lines for table printing, sorted by user. The ACTION CODE is implicit in this screen. A line number entered in the KEY field specifies with which line the list begins.

PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE 4
LISTS 4

!		ABLES UP TO 05/1	1/88	
! ! NT ! IN ! IN ! IN ! L. !	UMBER NAME NFUS1 GENERAL INFORMATION NFUS2 INFORMATION ON ACTIVITIES NFUS3 INFORMATION ON QUALITY IPAYS COUNTRY NAMES ONNAI CURRENCY CODES ATURE NATURE OF CUSTOMERS ALLES LIST OF OFFICES	ARCHIVAL 03/10/88 03/10/88 03/10/88 03/10/88 03/10/88 03/10/88	LAST-UPDATE 03/10/88 03/10/88 03/10/88 03/10/88 03/10/88 03/10/88	03/10/88 03/10/88 03/10/88 03/10/88 03/10/88 03/10/88
! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !	UBES DIAMETERS AND LENGTHS 0 END OF DATA: TRANSMIT TO KEY:	O RETURN TO BEGI		
!	LIST OF SUB-SCH			
!!	TABLE INFOS2 (CLIENTS INFOS2	DESC 05 10 8	8
	NO. NAME OF SUB-SCHEMA	NO. NAME	OF SUB-SYSTE	M
!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!	1 CLIENT ADDRESSES 2 ORDER-TOTAL 3 UNPAID INVOICES-TOTAL	2 CLIEN	TS-NEW YORK TS-OTHER STA TS-FOREIGN	

! O : LS KEY :

PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE 4
LISTS 4

_									
!		LIST OF	HISTORICAI	L ACCOUNTS	S OF TABLE	ES			!
!									!
!	NUMBER	NAME	ARCHIVAL	UPD.DATE	DES	SCRIPT	CION		!
!	INFUS1	GENERAL INFORMATION	03/10/88	03/10/88	03/10/88	TC21	TES	0533Z	!
!	INFUS2	INFORMATION ON ACTIVITIES	03/10/88	03/10/88	03/10/88	TC22	TES	0533Z	!
!	INFUS3	INFORMATION ON QUALITIES	03/10/88	03/10/88	03/10/88	TC23	TES	0533Z	!
!		COUNTRY NAMES	, -,				-		
!			03/10/88	, - ,	, -,		-		
!	NATURE	NATURE OF CUSTOMERS							
!	SALLES	LIST OF OFFICES	03/10/88	03/10/88	03/10/88	TC28	TES	0533Z	!
!	TUBES	DIAMETERS AND LENGTHS	03/10/88	03/10/88	03/10/88	TC42	TES	0533Z	!
!									!
!									!
!									!
!									!
!									!
!									!
!									!
!									!
!									!
!									!
!									!
!	0	WDW .							!
!	O: LH	KEY :							!

4.5. ON-LINE PRINTING REQUESTS

ON-LINE PRINTING REQUESTS

The List of Table Data Print Requests (O: LE) allows the Pactables user to submit the execution of a printing job via the following input:

- The table code,
- The sub-system number (by default, ALL sub-systems),
- The sub-schema number (by default, NO sub-schema),
- The historical account date (by default, the most recent historical account),
- The key print option.

On this screen, the action code is implicit.

Print requests can be submitted on-line if the JOB function is available. Once the print request is validated ('V' entered in the VALIDATION OF PRINT REQUEST field on the 'LE' screen), the user can submit the JCL by filling in the JOB field on the 'LE' or 'LJ' screen.

```
PRINT REQUESTS

PRINT REQUESTS

PRINT REQUESTS

PRINT REQUESTS

TO SELECT SET SELECT S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       USER: MOWER !
                                                       TZ
                                                         TZ
        !
                                                         TZ
        !
                                                           TZ
                                                           TZ
                                                           TZ
        !
                                                             TZ
        1
        !
                                                           TZ
                                                             TZ
                                                         TZ
        !
                                                         TZ
                                                         TZ
                                                       TZ
                                                         TZ
      ! TZ
! 8
! O: LE KEY: 9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            JOB: 10 !
```

PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE ON-LINE PRINTING REQUESTS

4 5

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE	
1	1		ACTION CODE	
		C	Creation.	
		M	Modification.	
		BLANK	Creation or modification.	
		D	Deletion.	
2	6		END USER TABLE ID / TABLE CODE	
			This is the code used to access a table via	
			Pactables.	
			Pactables differentiates between lowercase	
2	1		and uppercase input in this field.	
3	1		SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER	
			PRINTING OF TABLE CONTENTS	
		0 to 9	Indicates the sub-schema to be processed.	
			The value '0' corresponds to sub-schema '10'.	
			This sub-schema number is entered only when requesting	
			a print-out of the contents of a table.	
			When entered with another procedure, input in this	
			field is ignored.	
4	1		SUB-SYSTEM NUMBER	
			Number of sub-group/sub-system selected for consultation.	
			Sub-systems with their respective items are defined or	
			updated by the user when the corresponding tables are	
			defined or updated.	
		BLANK	The whole table.	
		1,29,0	Sub-group/sub-system number (1 to 10, the value 0 cor-	
			responds to sub-system 10).	
5	1		VALIDATION OF COMMAND REQUEST	
			This field does not appear on the "C2" screen format option.	
		blank	The value in the COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST field is	
			not to be taken into account.	
		V	The COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST is validated.	
			NOTE: These commands must be re-validated each time a	
			request is made.	
6	6		DATE OF HISTORICAL ACCOUNT	

4 5

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			If this field is not entered, the most recent date is
			taken into account.
7	1		PRINT OPTION
			This field is used when the key is a group data
			element.
		BLANK	Print of the group data element,
		O	Print of elementary data elements.
8	2		OPERATION CODE
		LD	On-line documentation
		C1	Single item consultation
		C2	Multi-item consultation
		C3	Consultation of an item's historical accounts
		CR	Item creation
		MO	Item modification
		DE LT	Item deletion List of tables
		LI	List of tables List of sub-schemas and sub-systems sorted by table
		LH	List of table historical accounts
		LE	List of Table Print requests sorted by user
		LJ	List of JCL for Table printing
		FT	Return to Pactables Sign-On screen. End of
			Conversation when entered in that screen.
9	20		KEY
			Input in this field is related to the input in the
			OPERATION CODE field.
			With "C1", "CR", "CM", "MO", or "DE" in the OPERATION
			CODE field, input in the KEY field identifies the
			concerned item.
			With "C2" in the OPERATION CODE field, input in the
			KEY field identifies the item from which the table
			is to be consulted.
			With "C3" in the OPERATION CODE field, inputting the
			KEY field identifies the item from which historical
			accounts are displayed.
			For information regarding "I T" "I C" "I II" "I D"
			For information regarding "LT", "LS", "LH", "LD", "LE", or "LJ" in the OPERATION CODE field, refer to
			chapter "PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE", subchapter
			"LISTS".
10	3		JOB SUBMISSION REQUEST
			The last constitution to the state of the st
			Used to automatically submit the generation or printing job when the headware and TP monitor allow for it
			ing job when the hardware and TP monitor allow for it. The job stream will contain only validated commands
			for print requests.
		BLANK	No job submission.

5

PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE ON-LINE PRINTING REQUESTS

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE JOB	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE Job submission.
		SUB	Job submission.

JCL OF TABLE PRINTING

The JCL of Print Requests screen (O: LJ) allows the Pactables user to consult and update the JCL for table printing and to submit the execution of a print job.

Each JCL line entered with the '*******' user code is preceded by an asterisk (refer to chapter "PACTABLES: BATCH PROCEDURES", subchapter "USER PARAMETER UPDATING").

Each user may modify this standard JCL by overriding existing lines.

On this screen, the action code is implicit.

NOTE

On OS/2 and UNIX Pactables platforms, the 'LJ' screen cannot be accessed, since the user does not have to input JCL lines to submit printing requests.

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
1	1	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
1	1		LINE OWNERSHIP - ACTION CODE
			This field is used to differentiate JCL lines common
			to all Pactables users (i.e., to user '*******') from
			those belonging to the connected user:
			those belonging to the connected user.
		*	JCL line commom to all users,
		BLANK	User-specific JCL line.
		DLANK	Osci-specific JCL lifte.
			This field is also used for ACTION CODE input:
			This field is also used for ACTION CODE input.
		BLANK	Creation or Modification
		X	Creation of Modification without transformation of
		21	lowercase into uppercase input.
		С	Creation
		M	Modification
		D	Deletion
2	6		LINE NUMBER FOR THE JCL (REQUIRED)
_	Ü		La La Tremazar Torring vez (ragenaz)
			This field contains the line number used to put
			the JCL lines in order.
			and the same of th
		< 600000	Lines at the beginning of the stream.
		> 599999	Lines at the end of the stream.
3	65		CONTENTS OF THE JCL LINE
4	2		OPERATION CODE
		LD	On-line documentation
		C1	Single item consultation
		C2	Multi-item consultation
		C3	Consultation of an item's historical accounts
		CR	Item creation
		MO	Item modification
		DE	Item deletion
		LT	List of tables
		LS	List of sub-schemas and sub-systems sorted by table
		LH	List of table historical accounts
		LE	List of Table Print requests sorted by user
		LJ	List of JCL for Table printing
		FT	Return to Pactables Sign-On screen. End of
			Conversation when entered in that screen.
5	20		KEY
			Input in this field is related to the input in the
			OPERATION CODE field.
			W. 1 G. 1 G. 1
			With "C1", "CR", "CM", "MO", or "DE" in the OPERATION
			CODE field, input in the KEY field identifies the
			concerned item.
			W''-1 HCOH : -1 OPER ATION COPE (* 11 : -1 : -1
			With "C2" in the OPERATION CODE field, input in the
			KEY field identifies the item from which the table

5

PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE ON-LINE PRINTING REQUESTS

NUM I	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS		
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE		
			is to be consulted.		
			With "C3" in the OPERATION CODE field, inputting the		
			KEY field identifies the item from which historical		
			accounts are displayed.		
			decounts are displayed.		
			For information regarding "LT", "LS", "LH", "LD",		
			"LE", or "LJ" in the OPERATION CODE field, refer to		
			chapter "PACTABLES: ON-LINE USE", subchapter		
			_ *		
			"LISTS".		
6	3		JOB SUBMISSION REQUEST		
			Used to automatically submit the generation or print-		
			ing job when the hardware and TP monitor allow for it.		
			The job stream will contain only validated commands		
			for print requests.		
			for print requests.		
		BLANK	Mariah sahariasian		
		BLANK	No job submission.		
		JOB	Job submission.		
		JOD	JOU SUDHIISSION.		
		SUB	Job submission.		
		300	Jou submission.		

PACTABLES: BATCH PROCEDURES

5

5. PACTABLES: BATCH PROCEDURES

5.1. INTRODUCTION

BATCH TABLE MANAGEMENT

In addition to table on-line processing, specific procedures allow the Pactables user to work on tables in batch mode.

The purpose of this chapter is to give the user information on each Pactables procedure.

This chapter does not contain the JCL description associated with each procedure since JCL lines vary with hardware and operating systems. JCL lines are found in the corresponding Pactables Operations Manuals.

The procedures described in this chapter are the following:

-	User Parameter Update	PMTA	
-	Table Generation	GETA/GETT or GETD/GETT	
-	Table Update	UPTA	
-	Incorporation of Existing Tables	IMTA	
-	Table Printing	PRTA	
-	Extraction of Data from a Table	EXTA	
-	Direct Consultation of Tables	TUTA	
-	List of Table Descriptions	LDTA	
-	Table Reorganization	RETA	
-	Dispatched Table Management:		
	Table Description Comparison	CDT1	
	Table Description Update	CDT2	
	Table Contents Comparison	CVTA	

The forms needed to execute these procedures are described in chapter "DESCRIPTION OF BATCH FORMS".

5.2. USER PARAMETERS UPDATE

(PMTA)

USER PARAMETERS UPDATE (PMTA PROCEDURE)

This procedure updates:

- User codes,
- Access authorizations,
- Table printing request JCL lines via the JOB function.

During the execution of this procedure, the table files must be closed.

UPDATE OF USER CODES

All Pactables user codes are stored in the User Parameters File 'TG'. Batch Form 'TA' is used for updating user codes. Each user is identified by a code and a password which must be entered for each table access, whether in on-line or batch mode.

ACCESS AUTHORIZATIONS

For all or some tables a given user may have:

- No access authorization,
- Consultation only,
- Consultation and update.

There are two types of access authorizations entered in two different ways:

- A global authorization granting access to all tables, defined together with the user code (Batch Form $^{\prime}TA^{\prime}$);
- Specific authorization access by table, which can either broaden or restrict the global authorization. These specific table access authorizations are entered on Batch form 'TC'.

- The number of the sub-schema affected by the authorization,
- The number of the sub-system affected by the authorization,
- The authorization level assigned to the sub-schema/subsystem couple.

No consistency validation is performed during update.

REMINDER: Update applies to the item as a whole, it cannot be limited to one (or several) sub-schema(s).

<u>USER CODE: '********</u>

The Pactables user code '*******' has a specific purpose. It supports the initial JCL needed to print table contents (On-line submission via the JOB function). In addition, it is used in order to obtain the list of all user codes with their associated passwords, access authorization(s) and JCL cards.

A password may be assigned to this special user code for security purposes.

CONTROL CARDS

The JCL necessary for printing table contents may be updated in batch mode.

This update is done with Batch form 'TJ' for each user.

PRINTED REPORTS

This procedure prints:

- A procedure report including encountered errors,
- If the '******' user code was entered in the input transactions:
- . A list of all user parameters,
- . A list sorted by table of users granted access to that table including their access authorization level.

TABLE GENERATION

(GETA-GETT)

3

5.3. TABLE GENERATION

(GETA-GETT)

TABLE DESCRIPTION GENERATION

The generation of a table description consists of:

- The extraction of table Segments from the Specifications Dictionary.
- The update of the table description file.
- The initialization of the table heading when a new description is created.

Two procedures are executed:

- The GETA procedure:

Related to the Dictionary environment, it generates table descriptions in an intermediary file.

- The GETT procedure:

Related to the Pactables environment, it physically updates table descriptions and contents according to the intermediary file obtained in GETA output.

REMINDERS ON GENERATION PRINCIPLES

GENERATION OF TABLES WITH HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS

- 1. The generation of a new table description automatically adjusts the data contained in historical account(s) dated AFTER this new table description. If the new table description is assigned an expiration date, historical accounts dated AFTER this date will be assigned the same expiration date.
- 2. Data contained in historical account(s) dated BEFORE the new table description will not be adjusted to the new description. In order to adjust this data, a reorganization must be run. As a result, this data can be managed with the general access module.

GENERATION OF TABLES WITHOUT HISTORICAL ACCOUNT

Since each new description is a modification of the current description, table data is automatically adjusted to the new description.

Possible actions on table descriptions are:

- Creation of a new description,
- Modification of a description (except key modifications)
- Physical deletion of all table descriptions & contents.

NOTE: When a table WITH historical accounts is transformed into a table WITHOUT historical accounts, its description may be modified and only the historical account (description and data) with the most recent date is kept.

During the execution of these procedures, the Pactables files must be closed to on-line use.

USER INPUT

A user identification line ('*') must contain the user code and the associated password. Also needed is the code of the library where the table segments are described.

A request line for the printing generation ('Z') for each table on which the user must enter the segment code and, if needed, the table number with the operation to be carried out.

REPORT RESULTS

Two reports are generated:

- A report on generation, modification, deletion and print requests related to table descriptions as well as all encountered errors.
- A description of each table created or modified during the generation program run.

TABLE GENERATION (GETA-

(GETA-GETT)

3

MULTI-SYSTEM SITES

Tables may be used in one (or several) environment(s) different from the one used by the Specifications Dictionary.

EXAMPLE: If VisualAge Pacbase is running on CICS, then Pactables can run in an IMS environment.

Table descriptions must be centralized in the Specifications Dictionary environment, which means they must exist in both environments (VisualAge Pacbase Dictionary environment and Pactables environment).

Table descriptions may then be modified directly in their specific environment. As a result, table descriptions under the VisualAge Pacbase environment may differ from table descriptions in the Pactables environment. This may happen when tables are used at different sites, each site managing only its own tables.

Each site may decide to delete the tables that are no longer used, through its own table reorganization procedure which has no influence on the centralized table descriptions previously entered in the VisualAge Pacbase environment.

The procedure generating table descriptions is then broken down into two sub-procedures:

- GETD: A procedure running under the VisualAge Pacbase system generating table descriptions into an intermediary file, and updating the centralized descriptive file.
- GETT: A procedure running under the Pactables system which physically updates both table descriptions and contents. This procedure uses as input the intermediary file obtained as output of the GETD procedure.

5 TABLE UPDATE (UPTA)

5.4. TABLE UPDATE

(UPTA)

TABLE UPDATE (UPTA PROCEDURE)

Tables must be closed when an update is executed in batch mode.

Updating requires user input on three different types of lines:

- A Pactables user identification line (form '*'),
- A table identification line (form 'A') for each table to be updated, which specifies the table number, the date of the historical account to be updated (optional) (the most recent historical account by default) and the possible Data Element separators ('/' by default).

You may create an item historical account by indicating the date of a historical account which does not exist.

- Table data lines (form 'V') indicating the contents of the table. Each elementary Data Element of the table must be delimited by a separator defined on the table identification line (including the elementary Data Elements making up the key, if the key is a group Data Ele-ment).

User validations may be included in batch updating. Therefore, batch updating programs should have access to these user validation sub-programs.

ASSIGNMENT OF AN ITEM TO A SUB-SYSTEM

In order to assign an item to one (or several) sub-system(s) the SUB-SYSTEM field on the table identification line should be entered with the corresponding number(s). The item will then belong to the indicated sub-system(s).

TABLE UPDATE

(UPTA)

5

USER INPUT

The user must provide:

- . a Pactables user identification line
- . one Table identification line ('A') per table to be updated, followed by $\mbox{\em '}\mbox{\em V'}$ lines for the update data.

REPORT RESULTS

- Report on update transactions with encountered errors.
- Printing of updated tables.

(PRTA)

5 5

5.5. PRINTING OF TABLE CONTENTS

(PRTA)

PRINTING OF TABLE CONTENTS (PRTA PROCEDURE)

Table printing may be selective: the user has the option to request printing of sub-schemas, sub-systems, or a given historical account.

This procedure can be submitted on-line (JOB function) or in batch mode.

USER INPUT

The user should enter the following parameters:

- A Pactables user identification line (form '*'),
- A table identification line (form 'A') for each table to be printed.

If the key data element is a group item there are two printing possibilities:

```
Grouped : The key is printed as a single data element,

Separated : The elementary data elements are printed separately.
```

REPORT RESULTS

- A report on table print requests, including encountered errors,
- Print-outs of selected tables with the same layout as the multi-item screen display (O: C2).

(EXTA)

5

5.6. EXTRACTION OF DATA FROM A TABLE (EXTA)

EXTRACTION OF TABLE DATA (EXTA PROCEDURE)

The purpose of this procedure is to extract data from a table's historical account. The output of the EXTA procedure is formatted batch transactions which can be retrieved for batch table updating.

USER INPUT

The user must enter:

- A Pactables user identification line (form '*'),
- A table identification line (form 'A') for each table to be extracted in the form of transactions.

REPORT RESULTS

- A report on extraction requests, including encountered errors.
- The list of extracted data.

GENERAL RESULTS

The result obtained is a sequential file containing data formatted as update transactions preceded by the user identification line (without password).

5.7. INCORPORATION OF EXISTING TABLES (IMPA)

INCORPORATION OF EXISTING TABLES (IMPA PROCEDURE)

This procedure is used to incorporate any external user table into the Pactables function. This operation can take place only if the tables have previously been closed.

The user must first describe the table in VisualAge Pacbase, generate the description, and convert the external table into a 999-byte long sequential file. Work stations are validated before being updated.

USER INPUT

The user must enter:

- . a Pactables user identification line ('*'),
- . an identification line for the table to be incorporated ('A'),
- . a sequential file corresponding to the table to be incorporated.

REPORT RESULTS

- A report on incorporation requests, including encountered errors.
- An update report including possible rejected transactions.

When an error is detected, all of the item's contents is listed.

- Print-out of the update table.
- List of extracted data.

GENERAL RESULTS

The result obtained is a sequential file containing print commands for the table that has just been incorporated. This file can be used as input to the PRTA procedure.

OPTIMIZED USE (TUTA) 8

5.8. OPTIMIZED USE

(TUTA)

DIRECT CONSULTATION OF TABLES (TUTA PROCEDURE)

This procedure is used to extract one or several tables, for the current date or any other date, as a table without an historical account and not as a series of transactions. The output of this procedure is one or several tables with direct read-only access.

USER INPUT

The user must enter:

- . A Pactables user identification line (form '*'),
- . A table identification line (form 'A') for each table to be extracted. This line is optional. If it is not entered, it is understood that the user is requesting the extraction of all tables which exist for the current date and for which the user is granted sufficient access authorization. The date may be parameterized on a single 'A' line without the table number.

REPORT RESULTS

- A report on extraction requests with encountered errors.
- The list of input transactions.

GENERAL RESULTS

The output of this procedure is an indexed file containing the extracted data (with direct read-only access).

(LDTA)

(LDTA)

9

5.9. PRINTING OF TABLE DESCRIPTIONS

LIST OF TABLE DESCRIPTIONS (LDTA PROCEDURE)

The purpose of this procedure is either to list all table descriptions or the description of a given table for a given historical account date.

USER INPUT

The user must enter the following data:

- A Pactables user identification line (form '*'),
- A print or list request line (form 'Z').

OUTPUT REPORT

- Description of each selected table or the list of all table descriptions.

Also included in the reports are the tables which were logically deleted by the GETA procedure.

NOTE: Invalid requests are simply ignored.

(RETA)

5 10

5.10. TABLE REORGANIZATION

(RETA)

TABLE REORGANIZATION (RETA PROCEDURE)

The role of the Table Reorganization Procedure is to physically delete records that have been deleted on-line or in batch mode, and to 'realign' historical accounts of table contents and descriptions according to the reorganization request.

This procedure purges the files by validating historical accounts that the user wishes to save and by physically deleting the non-validated historical accounts.

This procedure consults the Pactables files and descriptives to produce a backup file which is ready to be restored for use.

USER INPUT

- A '*' Pactables user identification line,
- One or several 'A' identification lines per table.

The ACTION CODE on these lines indicates if the historical accounts must be saved or purged.

* ACTION CODE = 'S':

- OPTION = BLANK:

The historical account identified in the TABLE HISTORICAL ACCOUNT DATE field is purged, all other accounts are saved.

NOTE: For tables without historical account, the TABLE HISTORICAL ACCOUNT DATE field must be entered with the '******' value.

- OPTION = '<' or '>':

Historical accounts dated BEFORE ('<') or AFTER ('>') the specified date are purged.

NOTE: Accounts dated that very date are purged with the '>' option only.

10

(RETA)

- * ACTION CODE = 'G':
- . When no historical account date is specified, all historical accounts are saved.
- . With an historical account date:
- OPTION = BLANK:

The historical account (identified in the TABLE HISTORICAL ACCOUNT DATE field) is saved, all other accounts are purged.

- OPTION = '<' or '>':

Historical accounts dated BEFORE ('<') or AFTER ('>') the specified date are saved.

NOTE: Accounts dated that very date are saved with the '>' option only.

If the table code is not indicated in the transactions, this table is deleted after the reorganization.

All the transactions of a reorganization must contain only one value for the ACTION CODE, either 'S' or 'G', since these two values are incompatible in the same run.

REPORT RESULTS

- A list of user transactions.
- A list of the saved historical accounts.

GENERAL RESULTS

Pactables backup file.

(CDT1-CDT2-CVTA)

5 11

5.11. DISPATCHED TABLE MANAGEMENT (CDT1-CDT2-CVTA)

INTRODUCTION

The Dispatched Table Manager (DTM) Facility allows the Pactables user to compare two Table Description Files which may be located at two different sites.

Also, with the DTM facility, two images of the Table Data File can be compared, and extracted differences can be used for updating purposes.

The Dispatched Table Manager Facility operates with two sets of procedures:

1. TABLE DESCRIPTION COMPARISON (CDT1/CDT2)

The CDT1 procedure compares two Table Description Files with or without table selections. The output of the CDT1 procedure is a file which contains extracted differences. This file is used as input in the CDT2 procedure, which updates the "outdated" Table Description File.

2. TABLE DATA COMPARISON (CVTA/UPTA)

The CVTA procedure compares two images of the Table Data File using the update date of each table item as the comparison criterion. Modified, created, or deleted items are extracted and formatted into batch transactions, which are used as input to the UPTA procedure.

CDT1 PROCEDURE

The CDT1 procedure allows the Pactables user to compare two Table Description Files, which may or may not be installed at different sites. All table descriptions can be taken into account by this procedure, or only those selected by the user.

Only created or modified descriptions are extracted.

USER INPUT

- . An '*'-type user identification line,
- . One 'A'-type line per selected table description, or just ONE 'A'-type line if all table descriptions are to be compared by the CDT1 procedure.

PRINTED REPORT

- . Validation report on comparison requests including errors, if any.
- . List of extracted table descriptions.

CDT1 OUTPUT

The CDT1 procedure creates a sequential file containing the table descriptions for which differences were found.

NOTE: Refer to the GETA or RETA procedures regarding deleted table descriptions.

CDT2 PROCEDURE

The CDT2 procedure updates the description(s) of one or several tables with the transactions contained in the output file of the CDT1 procedure.

Updating an "outdated" description is possible only if there is no historical account dated after the description extracted by the CDT1 procedure.

EXAMPLE:

	LAST H	HISTORICAL	ACCOUNT OF	TABL	E: 01/1	5/87	
TABLE	DESCRI	IPTION 1	T	ABLE	DESCRIP'	rion 2:	02/15/87
	DATEL1	L DATEL2	D	ATEL1	DATEL2	DATEL3	
ITEM1	A	В		A	В		
ITEM2	C	D		C	D		
ITEM3	E	F		E	F		

The last historical account is dated before the date of the description extracted by the CDT1 procedure: updating is allowed.

CDT2 INPUT

Results of the CDT1 procedure.

PRINTED REPORT

Update report, including encountered errors.

(CDT1-CDT2-CVTA)

5 11

CVTA PROCEDURE

The CVTA procedure allows the Pactables user to compare two images of the Table Data File. Detected differences are extracted and formatted into batch transactions which will be used to update (via the UPTA procedure) the corresponding Table Data File(s) installed at other sites.

All tables or selected tables may be compared. The comparison may be for a specified period of time.

USER INPUT

- . An '*'-type user identification line,
- . One 'A'-type line per selected table, or just ONE 'A'-type line if all tables are to be compared by the CVTA procedure.

The user may also specify a time interval within which the comparison should be made. When just one date is entered, the procedure will search for items updated on that particular date.

PRINTED REPORT

- . Report on comparison requests including encountered errors, if any.
- . List of extracted data.

CVTA OUTPUT

The output of the CVTA procedure is a sequential file which contains data formatted into batch update transactions.

6. DESCRIPTION OF BATCH FORMS

(*)

6 1

6.1. USER IDENTIFICATION (*)

PACTABLES USER IDENTIFICATION FORM

The '*' line must be entered with all batch procedures (except with the GETA and GETD procedures).

It allows a check on whether the user is authorized or not to execute the requested procedure.

1

(*)

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
1	1		ACTION CODE
			Unused
2	8		PACTABLES USER CODE
			This code allows the user to access tables.
3	8		PACTABLES PASSWORD
			This is the password associated with the user code
			(alphanumeric, uppercase).
4	1		DELETED DATA SAVING OPTION
			This option, used in the RETA reorganization procedure
			enables the user to save records logically deleted.
			By default, they are physically deleted.
		BLANK	Purging deleted records.
		0	Saving deleted records.

(A)

6

6.2. TABLE ACCESS (A)

TABLE ACCESS FORMS

In the batch procedures, the 'A' lines indicate which tables are to be processed.

A validation of table access authorization is performed according to the user's code.

2

NUM LE	N CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1	ACTION CODE
		This code is only used in order to reorganize, print, or compare table data.
		REORGANIZATION
	S	Historical account to be purged, other accounts are saved.
	G	Historical account to be saved, other accounts are
		purged. For more information, please refer to chapter "PACTABLES", subchapter "TABLE REORGANIZATION PRIN- CIPLE".
		PRINTING OF TABLE CONTENTS
	E L H	Printing of a table. List of the tables (do not enter the table number). List of historical accounts (do not enter the table number).
	S X	List of sub-schemas and sub-systems. List of items with their historical accounts.
		TABLE DATA COMPARISON
	S	Table selection
2	6	TABLE CODE
		This code is the code entered on the Segment Definition line at the Specifications Dictionary level. It indicates which table is to be processed.
		BATCH TABLE UPDATE (UPTA)
		Identifies the table to be updated.
		PRINTING OF TABLE CONTENTS (PRTA)
		Identifies the table to be printed if the ACTION CODE is 'E'. Otherwise, the table number is not entered.
		EXTRACTION OF DATA FROM A TABLE (EXTA)
		Identifies the table from which transactions will be extracted.
		TABLE REORGANIZATION (RETA)
		Identifies the table to be reorganized.
		Otherwise, with action code 'G': all historical

2

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
	VALUE	accounts are saved.
		TABLE DESCRIPTION COMPARISON (CDT1)
		Selected table number.
		Otherwise, all tables are selected.
		TABLE DATA COMPARISON (CVTA)
		Selected table number.
		Otherwise, all tables are selected.
3 8		TABLE HISTORICAL ACCOUNT DATE
		This date must be entered in DDMMCCYY format.
		UPDATE (UPTA)
		Date of the historical account to be updated.
	BLANK	Default option: the most recent historical account
		will be updated.
		PRINTING OF TABLE CONTENTS (PRTA)
		Date of the historical account to be printed.
	BLANK	Default option: the most recent historical account.
		EXTRACTION OF DATA FROM A TABLE (EXTA)
		Date of the historical account to be extracted.
	BLANK	Default option: the most recent historical account.
		TABLE REORGANIZATION (RETA)
		WITH OPTION FIELD = BLANK:
		If a data is antoned and the ACTION CODE. ICL
		If a date is entered and the ACTION CODE = 'G': That table's historical account is saved, others are
		deleted if there are no other transactions with AC-
		TION CODE = $'G'$.
	BLANK	If a date is not entered and the ACTION CODE = 'G':
		All historical accounts are saved.
		With ACTION CODE = S, this date is required: it indi-
		cates that the description is deleted.
	*****	Tables without historical accounts.
		1 doles without instolled decounts.

2

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
NOW LEN	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		WITH OPTION FIELD 1 de
		WITH OPTION FIELD = '<':
		With ACTION CODE = S, purge of historical accounts
		dated BEFORE the date entered in this field.
		With ACTION CODE = G, only historical accounts dated
		BEFORE the date entered in this field are saved.
		WITH OPTION FIELD = '>':
		With ACTION CODE = S, purge of historical accounts
		dated AFTER the date entered in this field.
		NOTE: Accounts dated that very date are also purged.
		With ACTION CODE = G, only historical accounts dated
		AFTER the date entered in this field are saved.
		NOTE: Accounts dated that very date are not purged
		either.
		TABLE DATA COMPARISON (CVTA)
		Date from which data should be compared and the diffe-
		rences extracted.
4 1		SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER
		PRINTING OF TABLE CONTENTS
	0 to 9	Indicates the sub-schema to be processed. The value '0' corresponds to sub-schema '10'.
		The value of corresponds to sub-schema 10.
		This sub-schema number is entered only when requesting
		a print-out of the contents of a table.
		When entered with another procedure, input in this
		field is ignored.
5 1		SUB-SYSTEM NUMBER
		This number indicates the sub-system to be processed.
		The value '0' corresponds to sub-system '10'.
		DATECH TARLE VIDE ATE (VIDEA)
		BATCH TABLE UPDATE (UPTA)
	0 to 9	Updating is only authorized on the sub-system indica-
		ted in this field.
	blank	Updating is authorized on all sub-systems.
		PRINTING OF TABLE CONTENTS (PRTA)
	0 to 9	Only items belonging to the indicated sub-system are
	blank	printed. Printing of all items without sub-system selection.
	Junk	1 mining of all remis without sub-system selection.

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
NUM LEN	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		EXTRACTION OF DATA FROM A TABLE (EXTA)
	0 to 9	Only items belonging to the indicated sub-system are extracted.
	blank	Extraction of all items without sub-system selection.
		TABLE REORGANIZATION (RETA)
		No sub-system number should be entered for this procedure. Any input is ignored by the system.
		dure. Any input is ignored by the system.
		TABLE COMPARISON (CDT1)
		No sub-system number should be entered for this procedure. Any input is ignored by the system.
6 1		DELIMITER OR PRINT OPTION
		DATOUTABLE LIBBATE (LIBBA)
		BATCH TABLE UPDATE (UPTA) EXTRACTION OF DATA FROM A TABLE (EXTA)
		TABLE DATA COMPARISON (CVTA)
		This field is used to indicate the data separation
	,	character.
	/	Default value.
		PRINTING OF TABLE DATA (PRTA)
		Entered only when the table key is a group key.
	BLANK	The key is printed as one data element.
	0	All the data elements in the key are printed separately.
		TABLE REORGANIZATION (RETA)
		WITH ACTION CODE = G (Historical accounts to be saved)
	BLANK	If a date is entered in the TABLE HISTORICAL ACCOUNT
	BLAINK	DATE, the corresponding historical account is saved, all other accounts are purged.
		If no date is entered in the TABLE HISTORICAL ACCOUNT DATE, all historical accounts are saved.
	<	Only historical accounts dated BEFORE the date entered in this field are saved.
	>	Only historical accounts dated AFTER the date entered in this field are saved.
		NOTE: Accounts dated that very date are also saved.
		WITH ACTION CODE = S
		(Historical accounts to purge)

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
	BLANK	The historical account identified by the date entered
		in the TABLE HISTORICAL ACCOUNT DATE field is purged.
	<	Historical accounts dated BEFORE the date entered in
		this field are purged.
	>	Historical accounts dated AFTER the date entered in
		this field are purged.
		NOTE: Accounts dated that very date are also purged.
7 8		DATE OF END OF SELECTION
		TABLE DATA COMPARISON (CVTA)
		` '
		Input is formatted as follows: DDMMCCYY
		Input is entered in this field only if the TABLE HIS-
		TORICAL ACCOUNT DATE field has been entered.
		The ending date for comparison of table data is indi-
		cated in this field.
	BLANK	Only table items created, modified, or deleted on the
		date entered in the TABLE HISTORICAL ACCOUNT DATE
		field are taken into account.
	1	note the taken into decount.

3

DESCRIPTION OF BATCH FORMS

TABLE DATA (V)

6.3. TABLE DATA (V)

TABLE DATA ENTRY FORM

These lines are only used for the update of table data.

Each elementary information item must be separated from the others by a delimiter specified on the table access line.

3

TABLE DATA (V)

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
1	1		ACTION CODE
		C	Creation.
		M	Modification.
		BLANK	Creation or modification.
		D	Deletion.
2	1		CONTINUATION OF DATA
		BLANK	First line of data.
		-	Continuation of data.
3	77		TABLE DATA
			The data of different data elements is separated
			by the delimiter specified in table access form 'A'.
			An empty data element is located by two successive
			delimiters.

(Z)

6

6.4. GENERATION REQUEST (Z)

TABLE DESCRIPTION GENERATION FORM

These lines must be used for all Batch procedures which consult the VisualAge Pacbase Database.

NUM L	EN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
1	2		PRINT ORDER CRITERION (UNUSED)
2	4		TABLE GENERATION PRINTING REQUEST
			In case of print, deletion or modification request,
			this field contains the table number.
			In case of generation request this field contains the
			segment code defined in the Specifications Dictionary
			and identifies the table to generate.
		TLS	List of all table descriptions
		ILS	List of all table descriptions.
		TDS	Description of table whose number is entered in the
		122	entity code field.
			When no entity code is entered: all table descriptions
			F
		TGS	Generation of the table whose associated segment code
			(defined in the Specifications Dictionary) is indi-
			cated in the entity code field.
			·
		TGC	Generation of PACTABLE user documentation only.
		TAS	Deletion of the whole table whose number is entered in
			the entity code field.
		TMC	T-11 24.12.4.2.4.4
		TMS	Table with historical accounts changed into a table
			without historical accounts or modification of expi-
3	_		ration date.
3	6		TABLE ENTITY CODE
			With print and deletion requests, this field should be
			entered with the table number.
			entered with the those frameer.
			With generation requests, this field should be entered
			with the segment code identifying the table in the
			Specifications Dictionary.
4	2		PROCEDURE FUNCTION (UNUSED)
5	6		TABLE DESCRIPTION EXPIRATION DATE
	~		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
			DDMMCCYY formatted date indicating the point after
			which the table description is no longer valid.
		BLANK	The table description is valid until the next descrip-
			tion generation.
6	6		DATE ASSOC. WITH TABLE DESCRIPTION
			TABLE WITH HISTORICAL ACCOUNT(S)
			Required when requesting the generation of a table
			description (in DDMMCCYY format).
		atestes testes to the test	
		*****	TABLE WITHOUT HISTORICAL ACCOUNT
7	1		TABLE FORMAT TYPE
			Indicates the format of the data elements when the to
			Indicates the format of the data elements when the ta-
			ble description is being generated ('TGS' request).

4

(Z)

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
	BLANK	Internal format (Default value).
	E	Input format.
		The description generation programs take into account the table data elements' input format thus implying a DISPLAY usage. 'E' should be entered in this field if data elements are defined in the Specifications Dictionary with an internal format different than DIS-PLAY.
8 1		TYPE OF SELECTION (UNUSED)

6.5. UPDATING OF USER PARAMETERS (TA)

$\frac{\text{USER CODE AND GENERAL ACCESS AUTHORIZATION UPDATE}}{\text{FORM}}$

These lines are only used for the update of user parameters (PMTA) procedure.

Each line allows the update of a user code and its corresponding general access authorizations.

UPDATING OF USER PARAMETERS (TA)

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS	
NON	LIEIN	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE	
1	1		ACTION CODE	
		C	Creation.	
		M	Modification.	
		BLANK	Creation or modification.	
		D	Deletion.	
2	8		PACTABLES USER CODE	(REQUIRED)
			This code allows the user to access tables.	
3	2		BATCH CODE IDENTIFIER	(REQUIRED)
		TA	Required value.	
4	8		PACTABLES PASSWORD	
			This is the password associated with the user code	
			(alphanumeric, uppercase).	
5	1		GENERAL ACCESS AUTHORIZATION	
			Indicates the type of general access authorization fo	r
			a given Pactables user.	
		0	Access prohibited.	
		1	Consultation authorized.	
		2	Consultation and updating authorized.	
		3	Parameters updating authorized.	

(TC)

6

6.6. TABLE ACCESS AUTHORIZATION (TC)

TABLE ACCESS AUTHORIZATION UPDATE FORM

These lines are only used in the procedure for updating user parameters. Here, they are specifically used in order to update access authorizations restricted to one table.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	1		ACTION CODE
		С	Creation.
		M	Modification.
		BLANK	Creation or modification.
		D	Deletion.
2	8		PACTABLES USER CODE (REQUIRED)
			This code allows the user to access tables.
3	2		BATCH CODE IDENTIFIER (REQUIRED)
		TC	Required value.
5	6		TABLE CODE (REQUIRED)
5	3		LINE NUMBER (REQUIRED)
			TABLE ACCESS AUTHORIZATION
			NUMBER OF REPETITIONS: 20
			This field allows the Pactables Manager to grant an
			access authorization specific to a given table.
			This field is made up of three sub-fields described below.
6	1		SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER
		0 to 9	Number of sub-schema to which the access authorization applies.
			The value '0' corresponds to sub-schema 10.
		*	All sub-schemas.
7	1		SUB-SYSTEM NUMBER
		0 to 9	Number of sub-system to which the access authorization applies.
			The value '0' corresponds to sub-system 10.
		*	All sub-systems.
8	1		SPECIFIC AUTHORIZATIONS
			Authorization applies to the sub-schema/sub-system couple defined in the preceding fields.
		0	Access prohibited.
		1	Consultation authorized.
		2	Consultation and updating authorized.

(TJ)

6

6.7. VALIDATION CARDS (TJ)

CONTROL CARDS UPDATE FORM

These lines are only used for the Update of User Parameters procedure.

The JCL entered with a user code of '*******' is accessible by all users.

7

(TJ)

217.12.4	T TINI	GF A GG	DESCRIPTION OF FIFE DS	
NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE	
1	1	VALUE		
1	1		ACTION CODE	
		С	Creation.	
		C	Creation.	
		M	Modification.	
		BLANK	Creation or modification.	
		ъ	D 1.2	
		D	Deletion.	
2	8		PACTABLES USER CODE	(REQUIRED)
			This code allows the user to access tables.	
3	2		BATCH CODE IDENTIFIER	(REQUIRED)
		TJ	Required value.	
4	6		LINE NUMBER FOR THE JCL	(REQUIRED)
			This field contains the line number used to put	
			the JCL lines in order.	
		500000		
		< 600000	Lines at the beginning of the stream.	
		> 599999	Lines at the end of the stream.	
5	65	/ 3/////	CONTENTS OF THE JCL LINE	
3	03		CONTENTS OF THE JCL LINE	

7. TABLE ACCESS BY PROGRAM

7.1. INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION

Two modules are provided in order to access tables:

- One access module for batch programs,
- One access module for on-line programs.

NOTE

With MS-DOS, OS/2 and UNIX, the same access module is used for batch and on-line programs.

		+				+				+
		!	BA	T	CH	!	ON-	L.	INE	!
		+		+-		-+-		+		+
		!	STANDARD	!	OPTIMIZED	!	STANDARD	!	OPTIMIZED	!
+		-+		+-		+		+		+
!		!		!		!		!		!
!	CICS	!	PTA900	!	PTA800	!	xxP920	!	xxP820	!
!	IMS	!	PTA920	!	PAP820	!	PAP920	!	PAP820	!
!	DPS7	!	PTA900	!	PTA800	!	PAP930	!	PAP830	!
!	DPS8	!	PTA900	!	PTA800	!	PAP930	!	PAP830	!
!!	MS-DOS	3!	PTA900	!	PTA800	!	PTA900	!	PTA800	!
!	OS/2	!	PTA900	!	PTA800	!	PTA900	!	PTA800	!
!	UNIX	!	PTA900	!	PTA800	!	PTA900	!	PTA800	!
!		!		!		!		!		!
_						ш.		т.		

The user can access items belonging to one or more tables by calling the access module in the program.

Both modules allow access to tables with or without historical accounts.

Access to a table's historical account may be costly in terms of input/output because access is required to both Table Description and Data Files.

To access a table without historical account and with no selection of sub-system or sub-schema, access modules are much more efficient since they require access to the Table Data File only.

USAGE DIAGRAM:

.

7.2. COMMUNICATION AREA AND VALUES

COMMUNICATION AREA

Both access modules use a common area allowing reception of the program's request and transmission of the corresponding data to the program.

Thre are two possible structures for this communication area. This depends on the nature of the structure defined in VisualAge Pacbase: a structure corresponding to release 2.0 (with century) and a structure corresponding to releases earlier than 2.0 (without century). To access data with the second structure, the access facilities the year '61' as the transition year to impact the century. If the year supplied is greater than '61', the year concerned is '19'. In the opposing case, the '20' century is concerned.

The access facilities accept the communication area's two different structures indifferently.

This common area is divided into two parts:

- . A section containing access parameters,
- . A section containing data from table item(s).

See below for description and coding.

The common area is generated in the program under the name G-FFEE.

Access modules use both the Table Data and Description Files.

The common area must be described in the LINKAGE section in a user validation sub-program. However, in a program accessing a table this area must be described in the WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.

USE OF COMMUNICATION AREA

The communication area must be described in the following situations:

- . Table access through a program,
- . Call of user validation sub-program.

(Refer to subchapter "PROGRAMMING" in this chapter).

In the first case, the user must input the following data in the communication area:

- . Consultation type,
- . Table access key in the TABLE DESCRIPTION field.

In the latter case, the system uses the communication area description in order to send the following data to the subprogram before performing the call:

- . Update type in G-FFEE-TABFO:
- 'C': creation,
- 'M': modification,
- 'D': deletion.
- . Table code in G-FFEE-NUTAB,
- . Date of historical account in G-FFEE-DAHTA,
- . User code in the 8 first positions of G-FFEE-FILSYS.

7.3. COMMUNICATION AREA WITH CENTURY

STRUCTURE 1 COMMUNICATION AREA

This communication area is obtained with the tables described in the $^{\prime}M^{\prime}$ or $^{\prime}N^{\prime}$ Data Structures. The historic date for this structure 1 communication area gives the century. It is generated on option.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		VILLEE	TABLE CONSULTATION PARAMETERS
1	2	NUMER.	LENGTH OF PROCESSED AREA
1	_	TOWILIT.	ELIVOITI OI TROCESSED TIREM
			Length of table or table's sub-schema not including
			the length of the consultation parameters.
2	2	NUMER.	ADDRESS OF THE TABLE KEY
3	2	NUMER.	LENGTH OF THE USER KEY
4	1	TVOIVILIT.	COMMUNICATION AREA INDICATOR
	1		CONNICITION TREAT INDICATION
			This indicator allows the access modules to
			recognize the communication area structure with
			dates that include the century.
			,
			It must have a value equal to High-Value
5	2		CONSULTATION KEY
	_		
			The consultation key includes the following:
			g.
			- Table code,
			- Number of selected sub-schema (optional),
			- Date associated with historical account (optional).
			In batch programs, this key is managed entirely by the
			system and therefore must not be modified by the user.
			In on-line programs, the user may have to enter the
			consultation key in order to specify a FIRST call for
			a consultation. This is the case, in particular, when
			consultation parameters are lost while being passed on
			to the access module.
		00	First call for consultation (initial value).
		01	Another call for an already defined consultation (au-
			tomatically assigned value).
6	6		TABLE CODE
7	2		FUNCTION
			CONSULTATION FUNCTIONS
		R1	Direct read of a table item with transfer to the input
			output area.
		7.0	
		R2	Direct read of a table item without transfer to the
			input-output area.
			Entable without historical account to the state of
			For tables without historical accounts, sub-schemas
			and sub-systems cannot be selected. Therefore, there
			will be a minimum number of input-output performed by
			the system (only one access).
		T 1	Sequential read
		L1	Sequential read.
			The key given in the input-output area indicates the

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		'starting' key for this read, for the first 'L1' request. The input-output area must not be modified be-
		tween two 'L1' operations.
	L2	Explicit reinitialization of a sequential read start-
		ing from the key indicated in the input-output area.
		The system automatically sends back the 'L1' code.
	OP	Initialization of a table consultation. This operation
		is reserved for batch programs. A consultation is defined by a table number, a sub-schema number and a
		date associated with the selected table's historical
		account.
		When this function is used for the first time, consul-
		tation files are physically opened.
		NOTE:
		If several tables are accessed for consultation AND if
		one of them is to be updated within the same program, then the function to use must be the "OU" function
		described below.
	CL	End of a table consultation. This function is reserved
		for batch programs.
		NOTE:
		'OP' and 'CL' have no purpose under IMS.
		UPDATING FUNCTIONS: TABLES WITHOUT HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS
	RU	Read access for update. Equivalent to R1 with addi-
		tional compatibility validations. The record is not
		blocked.
		The next three functions do not include validations:
	W	Write access (creation)
	RW	Re-Write access (modification)
	D	Deletion
	OU	Initialization for table update. Reserved for batch
		programs. When this function is used for the first time, files
		are physically opened for update.
		NOTE:
		If several tables are accessed for consultation AND if
		one of them is to be updated within the same program,

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
NOW LEN	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		then also use the "OU" function.
		USER SUB-PROGRAM CALL
		When a user validation sub-program is called, the sys-
		tem will automatically input one of the following val-
		ues in this field:
	С	Creation
		Cication
	M	Modification
	D	Deletion
8 2	D	RETURN CODE
		Once a consultation is requested, the system sends a return code:
		Teturii code.
	00	Request correctly executed.
	09	Error in communication area langth
	09	Error in communication area length.
	10	Key not found (direct read), end of table (sequential
		read), or already existing key (creation).
	20	Erroneous request:
		- Unknown type of consultation,
		- Non-numeric sub-schema or sub-system number,
		- Incorrect date of historical account, - Incorrect length of input-output area,
		- Update of a table with historical account(s),
		- Update of a table with sub-schema(s).
	21	Request to initialize an already initialized table.
	22	Consultation or closing of a non-initialized table.
	23	More than 50 tables consulted simultaneously (return
		code relevant only in batch mode).
	24	No sable accorded with memory 1124 2 2 1
	24	No table associated with requested historical account.
	25	No table description or sub-schema associated with re-
		quested historical account.
	26	Missing key for an update request
	20	missing neg for an apatito request
	27	Update incompatible with initialization request.
	29	Table item description does not exist (not generated)
	2)	impossible read.
	OFFICE C	
	OTHERS	Return code specific to access method.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		VALUE	The non-accessed file code is entered in the FUNCTION
			field or in the CONSULTATION TYPE field ('TD' = TABLE
			DESCRIPTION file, 'TV' = TABLE CONTENTS file).
9	6		DATE OF HISTORICAL ACCOUNT
			TABLES WITH HISTORICAL ACOUNTS:
			The date of the table's historical account to be consulted should be formatted as follows: CCYYMMDD.
			If no date is entered, the access module looks for the 'current' historical account whose associated date is the closest to the current date.
			When a user validation sub-program is accessed, the system automatically inputs the date of the historical account in this field.
			TABLES WITHOUT HISTORICAL ACCOUNT:
			The date must be 8-characters long.
10	1		SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER
			G- or H-type organizations:
			For Tables defined in Pactables, this specifies the
			number of the Table sub-description (or sub-schema)
			to which the input-output area description corres-
			ponds.
			If the Segment called corresponds to a View and no sub-schema has been specified, the value will be that
			specified on the Block '-DR'.
		BLANK	All the Data Elements of the Segment.
		0 to 9	Sub-description (or sub-schema) number (1 to 10, where value 0 corresponds to sub-schema 10).
			V-type organizations: Secondary access keys to indexed files:
		2	The secondary key is specified with the value '2' in the SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER field. The primary key must be indicated on line '00' of the Segment without use in display or reception, even if it is not used, in order to generate the RECORD KEY clause.
			If the secondary key is a group area, the number of the sub-schema must only be indicated for this group area.
		3	The value 3 indicates that the secondary key is DUPLICATE.
			NOTE: This specification is not implemented in

PAGE

7

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			the CICS variant because the declaration of the
			secondary keys is performed at the VSAM definition.
11	1		SUB-SYSTEM NUMBER
			Number of sub-group/sub-system selected for consulta-
			tion.
			Sub-systems with their respective items are defined or
			updated by the user when the corresponding tables are
			defined or updated.
		BLANK	The whole table.
		DLAINK	The whole table.
		1,29,0	Sub-group/sub-system number (1 to 10, the value 0 cor-
		, ,	responds to sub-system 10).
12	4		TRANSACTION CODE
			Transaction code entered only in on-line programs
			which access the tables for consultation.
13	30		SYSTEM FILLER
			DO NOT MODIEV
			DO NOT MODIFY.
			When a user validation sub-program is accessed by the
			program, the system automatically inputs the user code
			in the first eight positions of this field.
14	999		TABLE DESCRIPTION AREA
			This area is named after the segment code which iden-
			tifies the table in the Specifications Dictionary. It
			is entered in the FFEE format.
			The Data Elements belonging to the table or table sub-
			schema requested in the program are described in this
			area.
			Its length is that of the table or sub-schema indica-
			ted in position 1 of the parameter area: 'length of
			processed area'.
			processes mea.

7.4. COMMUNICATION AREA WITHOUT CENTURY

STRUCTURE 2 COMMUNICATION AREA

This communication area is obtained with the tables described in the 'T' or 'G' Data Structures. The historical date for this structure 2 communication area does not give the century. It is generated by default.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			TABLE CONSULTATION PARAMETERS
1	2	NUMER.	LENGTH OF PROCESSED AREA
			Length of table or table's sub-schema not including
			the length of the consultation parameters.
2	2	NUMER.	ADDRESS OF THE TABLE KEY
3	2	NUMER.	LENGTH OF THE USER KEY
4	2	TVOIVILIA.	CONSULTATION KEY
•	2		The consultation key includes the following:
			- Table code,
			- Number of selected sub-schema (optional),
			- Date associated with historical account (optional).
			In batch programs, this key is managed entirely by the
			system and therefore must not be modified by the user.
			In on-line programs, the user may have to enter the
			consultation key in order to specify a FIRST call for
			a consultation. This is the case, in particular, when
			consultation parameters are lost while being passed on
			to the access module.
		00	First call for consultation (initial value).
		01	Another call for an already defined consultation (au-
			tomatically assigned value).
5	6		TABLE CODE
6	2		FUNCTION
			CONSULTATION FUNCTIONS
		R1	Direct read of a table item with transfer to the input output area.
		R2	Direct read of a table item without transfer to the input-output area.
			For tables without historical accounts, sub-schemas and sub-systems cannot be selected. Therefore, there will be a minimum number of input-output performed by the system (only one access).
		L1	Sequential read. The key given in the input-output area indicates the 'starting' key for this read, for the first 'L1' request. The input-output area must not be modified between two 'L1' operations.
		L2	Explicit reinitialization of a sequential read starting from the key indicated in the input-output area. The system automatically sends back the 'L1' code.

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
	OP	Initialization of a table consultation. This operation is reserved for batch programs. A consultation is defined by a table number, a sub-schema number and a date associated with the selected table's historical account.
		When this function is used for the first time, consultation files are physically opened.
		NOTE: If several tables are accessed for consultation AND if one of them is to be updated within the same program, then the function to use must be the "OU" function described below.
	CL	End of a table consultation. This function is reserved for batch programs.
		NOTE: 'OP' and 'CL' have no purpose under IMS.
		UPDATING FUNCTIONS: TABLES WITHOUT HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS
	RU	Read access for update. Equivalent to R1 with additional compatibility validations. The record is not blocked.
		The next three functions do not include validations:
	W	Write access (creation)
	RW	Re-Write access (modification)
	D	Deletion
	OU	Initialization for table update. Reserved for batch programs. When this function is used for the first time, files are physically opened for update.
		NOTE: If several tables are accessed for consultation AND if one of them is to be updated within the same program, then also use the "OU" function.
		USER SUB-PROGRAM CALL
		When a user validation sub-program is called, the sys-

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	tem will automatically input one of the following val-
		ues in this field:
	С	Creation
	M	Modification
	D	Deletion
7 2		RETURN CODE
		Once a consultation is requested, the system sends a return code:
	00	Request correctly executed.
	09	Error in communication area length.
	10	Key not found (direct read), end of table (sequential read), or already existing key (creation).
	20	Erroneous request:
		- Unknown type of consultation,
		- Non-numeric sub-schema or sub-system number,
		- Incorrect date of historical account, - Incorrect length of input-output area,
		- Update of a table with historical account(s),
		- Update of a table with sub-schema(s).
	21	Request to initialize an already initialized table.
	22	Consultation or closing of a non-initialized table.
	23	More than 50 tables consulted simultaneously (return code relevant only in batch mode).
	24	No table associated with requested historical account.
	25	No table description or sub-schema associated with requested historical account.
	26	Missing key for an update request
	27	Update incompatible with initialization request.
	29	Table item description does not exist (not generated) impossible read.
	OTHERS	Return code specific to access method.
		The non-accessed file code is entered in the FUNCTION
		field or in the CONSULTATION TYPE field ('TD' = TABLE
8 6		DESCRIPTION file, 'TV' = TABLE CONTENTS file). DATE DE L'HISTORIQUE DE LA TABLE
		For tables with historic accounts:

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		The historic of the date to be consulted in Year-Month-Day format.
		Consulted in Teal-Month-Day format.
		If there is no date, the access facility
		searches for the 'current' historic (i.e. the
		historic whose date is the same as the day's or
		the day before's date.
		If accessing a user control sub-program
		system communicates the Table's historic date
		in this area.
		For tables without historic accounts:
		In this case, the date must be 8-characters long.
9 1		SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER
		G- or H-type organizations:
		For Tables defined in Pactables, this specifies the
		number of the Table sub-description (or sub-schema)
		to which the input-output area description corres-
		ponds. If the Segment colled companies to a View and no
		If the Segment called corresponds to a View and no sub-schema has been specified, the value will be that
		specified on the Block '-DR'.
	BLANK	All the Data Elements of the Segment.
	0 to 9	Sub-description (or sub-schema) number (1 to 10, where
		value 0 corresponds to sub-schema 10).
		W tyme exceptions
		V-type organizations: Secondary access keys to indexed files:
		Secondary access keys to indexed mes.
	2	The secondary key is specified with the value '2'
		in the SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER field. The primary key must
		be indicated on line '00' of the Segment without use
		in display or reception, even if it is not used, in order to generate the RECORD KEY clause.
		order to generate the release.
		If the secondary key is a group area, the number of
1		the sub-schema must only be indicated for this group
		area.
	3	The value 3 indicates that the secondary key is
		DUPLICATE.
		NOTE This are if a single part is not in a single part in
		NOTE: This specification is not implemented in the CICS variant because the declaration of the
		secondary keys is performed at the VSAM definition.
10 1		SUB-SYSTEM NUMBER
		Number of sub-group/sub-system selected for consulta-
		tion.

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			Sub-systems with their respective items are defined or
			updated by the user when the corresponding tables are
			defined or updated.
		BLANK	The whole table.
		1,29,0	Sub-group/sub-system number (1 to 10, the value 0 cor-
		1,29,0	
11	4		responds to sub-system 10). TRANSACTION CODE
11	4		TRANSACTION CODE
			Transaction code entered only in on-line programs
			which access the tables for consultation.
12	30		FILLER SYSTEME
12	30		TILLER STOTEWIL
			Must not be modified.
			iviust not be mounted.
			If accessing the user control sub-program, the
			system transfers the user code in the first six
			characters of the area.
13	999		TABLE DESCRIPTION AREA
			This area is named after the segment code which iden-
			tifies the table in the Specifications Dictionary. It
			is entered in the FFEE format.
			IN CHICAGO III VIII I I ZZ I GAINIMI
			The Data Elements belonging to the table or table sub-
			1 1 0
			Its length is that of the table or sub-schema indica-
			The Data Elements belonging to the table or table subschema requested in the program are described in this area. Its length is that of the table or sub-schema indicated in position 1 of the parameter area: 'length of processed area'.

7.5. PROGRAMMING

PROGRAMMING

Programs accessing tables are coded at two levels:

- . Common area description,
- . Input of parameters and access requests.

DESCRIPTION OF THE COMMON AREA

This description is automatically generated by the BATCH S.D. or the ON-LINE S.D. VisualAge Pacbase functions.

BATCH SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT FUNCTION

Generation of the common area description requires a data structure call line (-CD) containing the following data:

- . The data structure code of the table.
- . 'G' in the ORGANIZATION field.
- . The USAGE OF DATA STRUCTURE field (authorized values are 'C', 'D', 'T' or 'X').
- . Selection of segments corresponding to the tables accessed by the program. 'T' or 'X' usage: ONE segment selected per table.
- . OPTION: Table sub-schema selection with one-digit input (0 to 9, where 0 corresponds to sub-schema 10) in the SELECT field. If no selection is made, the whole table description will be generated.

The possible selection of a sub-system must be initialized directly in the program.

ON-LINE S.D.

Generation of the common area description requires a Call of Segments line (-CS) containing the following data:

- . The segment code of the table,
- . 'G' in the ORGANIZATION field,
- . OPTION: Table sub-schema selection with one-digit input (0 to 9, where $\boldsymbol{0}$ corresponds to sub-schema 10) in the SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER field.
- . OPTION: Table sub-system selection with NUSSY entered in the ACCESS KEY (DATA ELEMENT CODE) field and a 1-digit input (0 to 9) in the ACCESS KEY SOURCE field.
- . Tables access transaction code in the EXTERNAL NAME OF THE FILE field.
- . Type of description:
 - I = Internal format (default value),
 - E = Input Format.

BATCH OR ON-LINE S.D.

The common area can also be generated using a Work Area screen (-W) of the calling program 'Type of Line or Data Element Format' value 'F' (no access generated) by coding:

- . The data structure code and the selection of segments corresponding to the tables.
- . 'G' in the ORGANIZATION field.
- OPTION: selection of a table sub-schema with one-digit input (0 to 9, where 0 corresponds to sub-schema 10) in the SELECTED DESCRIPTION field.

NOTE: These fields appear on a formatted line which appears after the 'F' is entered in the TYPE OF LINE field. (Refer to the STRUCTURED CODE Reference Manual.)

One common area per table is generated, that is, one per selected segment from a call line ('-CD' or '-CS' or 'W' of type 'F' with a 'G' in the ORGANIZATION field).

This common area is generated at the requested level by the data structure call line (01: level default value) under the code G-FFEE, with FFEE = table segment code.

- . The field containing the access parameters is called 'G-FFEE-PARAM' (at level 04), and the parameterized data elements described in the preceding subchapter are in the form G-FFEE-DELCO (at level 05).
- . The data area is in the standard format: FFEE (at level 04) with data in the format FFEE-DELCO.
- . The parameter area of each table is automatically initialized if the user requests a description type with a 'value', with the exception of the "Function or Type of Consultation" (TABFO), the "Date of Historical Account" (DAHTA) and the "Sub-system Number" (NUSSY). In On-line, the description type always has a 'VALUE'.

INPUT OF PARAMETERS AND ACCESS REQUESTS

Refer to the preceding subchapter for instructions on inputting parameters.

BATCH S.D. FUNCTION

The table access commands must be written by the user, preferably using standard macro-structures that will be called into programs at specific locations.

For values of 'C', 'T', and 'X', the read statement generated is 'PERFORM F95FF' (FF being the "Data Structure Code in the Program"), which allows insertion of the access command in the sub-function F95FF.

An access command is broken down into three parts:

- . Loading the parameters,
- . Calling the access module and passing to it the G-FFEE field,
- . The return code test (G-FFEE-TABCR), and branching based on its value.

(See P.M.S. examples on the following pages.)

ON-LINE S.D. FUNCTION

Access to tables called in programs is automatically generated. Loading parameters are either generated by the values in the programs or written by the user.

Physical access by the 'General Access Module' to each table is generated in F80.

- . F80-FFEE-A
- . F80-FFEE-1 to call the General Access Module.
- "A" may have the following values:

+		+-		-+
!	VALUE	!	MEANING	!
+		+-		-+
!	R	!	DIRECT ITEM READ ACCESS	!
!	P	!	POSITIONING & SEQUENTIAL READ ACCESS	!
!	RU	!	READ ACCESS FOR UPDATE	!
!	W	!	WRITE ACCESS	!
!	RW	!	RE-WRITE ACCESS	!
!	D	!	DELETION	!
!	1	!	GENERAL ACCESS MODULE CALL	!
+		+-		+

The name of the General Access Module is 'Pactables' by default.

This name can be changed by using a general documentation line with "Type of Line" value 'G' at the dialogue level, and with value 'C2' in the OPERATION field. Two fields should be entered on this line:

- . '04': justified on the left margin in the COMMENT field,
- . The new name: justified on the tabulation spot in the center of the COMMENT field (COMMENT/SECOND PART).

PROCESSING OF THE RETURN CODE

The procedures to be executed based on the value of the return code can be as detailed as needed in order to satisfy user requirements. It is advisable to clearly distinguish between physical integrity errors on table files and command or table contents errors.

Refer to the preceding subchapter for the list of return code values (RETURN CODE field).

CODING THE INTERNAL SUB-SYSTEM FIELD

The assignment of an item to a sub-system during update is coded by a number ('1' ... '0') in the SUB-SYSTEM NUMBER field. A 10-character internal field corresponds to this sub-system coding, i.e., the numeric coding is translated into a 'O' in the corresponding position.

EXAMPLE: DELCO belongs to the sub-systems 3, 5, and 6. The sub-system internal field is coded as follows:

Any update in this field via access modules must take this coding into account.

7.6. EXAMPLES OF MACRO-STRUCTURES

EXAMPLES OF MACRO-STRUCTURES FOR TABLE ACCESS

BATCH TABLE ACCESS:

1. OPEN AND CLOSE

```
N
01 $1
            OPENING $1$2
                              10BL
            'OP' G-$1$2-TABFO
01 $1 010 M
01 $1 020 CAL 'PTA900'
01 $1 025
            USING G-$1$2
01 $1 030 P $3
                              99IT G-$1$2-TABCR NOT = '00'
with $1$2 = DDSS and $3 = return code processing function.
TABFO = Function or Type of Consultation
TABCR = Return Code
(Identical for closing in function 20 and with 'CL').
```

2. DIRECT READ

```
FF SF nn1 M
            'R1' G-$1$2-TABFO
FF SF nn2 M xxxxx $1$2-DELCO
                               (DELCO = item key)
FF SF nn3 CAL 'PTA900'
          $3
FF SF nn4
            USING g-$1$2
                            99IT G-$1$2-TABCR NOT = '00'
FF SF nn5 P
```

where FF SF and nn can also be parameterized.

3. SEQUENTIAL READ (value 'T' or 'X')

```
95 $1
         N READ
                      $1$2
                              10BL
95 $1 2 COB GO TO F95$1-200 99IT I$1$2L NOT = ZERO
95 $1 4 M
            'OP' G-$1$2-TABFO 99BL
95 $1 6 CAL 'PTA900'
95 $1 7 USI
95 $1 8 P $3
             USING G-$1$2
                              99IT G-$1$2-TABCR not = '00'
95 $1 10 GT 10
95 $1 20 COA F95$1-200.
95 $1 22 M
            'L1' G-$1$2-TABFO 99BL
95 $1 24 CAL 'PTA900'
95 $1 26
             USING G-$1$2
95 $1 27 GT 10
                              99IT G-$1$2-TABCR='00'
                               99IT G-$1$2-TABCR NOT = '10'
95 $1 28 P
             $3
95 $1 30 GT 10
95 $1 32 M '1' $1-FT
95 $1 34 M 'CL' G-$1$2-TABFO
                              99BL
95 $1 36 CAL 'PTA900'
95 $1 38
             USING G-$1$2
95 $1 40 P $3
                             99IT G-$1$2-TABCR NOT = '00'
```

NOTES:

- . With IMS, MS-DOS, OS/2, and UNIX, batch access to Pactables is coded in the same way as on-line access.
- . With MS-DOS, OS/2, and UNIX (Microfocus COBOL), it is better to use " (double quote) instead of ' (quote).

ON-LINE ACCESS:

The ON-LINE S.D. function automatically generates table access. However, for specific purposes, the user may enter his own access to the general access module. This is possible through the use of a macro-structure. The writing of this macro structure depends on which monitor is used.

An on-line access request is basically the same as a batch request. However, the table access transaction code should be transferred to the access module and, if desired, the consultation key number should be specified. (Refer to subchapter "COMMUNICATION AREA AND VALUES" in this chapter, where Consultation Key is covered.)

```
$1$2 = DDSS, $3 = Return Code Processing Function,
TRANID = "Transaction Code",
TABFO = "Function or Type of Consultation",
TABCR = "Return Code"
```

CICS example:

```
FF SF nn1 M 'PA01' G-$1$2-TRANID
FF SF nn2 M 'R1' G-$1$2-TABFO
FF SF nn3 M xxxxx $1$2-DELCO
                                                (DELCO = table key)
FF SF nn4 EXC LINK PROGRAM ('PAP920')
FF SF nn5 COMMAREA (G-$1$2)
FF SF nn6 LENGTH ($4)
                  LENGTH ($4)
FF SF nn7 P $3
                                         99IT G-$1$2-TABCR NOT = '00'
IMS example:
```

```
LINKAGE SECTION
01 $3-TD PICTURE X(78).
01 $3-TV PICTURE X(78).
PROCEDURE DIVISION USING
                            $3-TD
                            $3-TV
FF SF nn1 M 'PG00' G-$1$2-TRANID
FF SF nn2 M 'R1' G-$1$2-TABFO
FF SF nn3 M TC11-ZCORED $1$2-ZCORED
FF SF nn4 CAL 'PAP920' USING $3-TD
FF SF nn5
                                 $3-TV
FF SF nn6
                                 G-$1$2
FF SF nn7 M 'PGUT029921' EM00-XCLEF 99IT G-$1$2-TABCR='00'
```

NOTE: -TD corresponds to the PCB of the TD Table Description file.

-TV corresponds to the PCB of the TV Table Data file.

DPS7 & DPS8 EXAMPLE:

```
FF SF nn1 M "R1" G-$1$2-TABFO
FF SF nn2 M xxxxx $1$2-DELCO (DELCO = table key)
FF SF nn3 CAL "PAP930"
FF SF nn4 G$1$2
FF SF nn5 P $3
                                    99IT G-$1$2-TABCR NOT = "00"
```

7.7. PACTABLES BATCH ACCESS SUB-PROGRAMSDYNAMIC CALL

DYNAMIC CALL OF A PACTABLES BATCH ACCESS SUB-PROGRAM

A non-dynamic call of Pactables batch access sub-programs into many validation programs causes a significant amount of maintenance on the executable load-modules of the end-user applications when new versions of these sub-programs are implemented.

Depending on the Operating System and COBOL compiler in use, it is more or less simple to dynamically call a Pactables batch access sub-program, i.e., to load its last version from the library of executable load modules when the program is executed.

If this dynamic call can be implemented, the COBOL Reference Documentation provides the necessary information.

DYNAMIC CALL WITH DOS/VSE AND DOS/SP2

The standard DOS COBOL compiler does not allow for such a dynamic call. It is necessary to use a sub-program, coded PACDYNAM, which is statically called and inserted in the validation program.

Pactables includes the load-module of PACDYNAM sub-program.

A dynamic call is implemented as follows:

by replacing the instruction:

"CALL 'pgname' USING PARM1"

by

"MOVE 'pgname' TO FIELD1" "CALL 'PACDYNAM' USING FIELD1 PARM1"

or

by declaring the 'pgname' value in the Work Areas of the user program and replacing the instruction:

"CALL 'pgname' USING PARM1"

by

"CALL 'PACDYNAM' USING FIELD1 PARM1"

On the next page, there is an example of a dynamic call using this second method.

The COBOL data 'FIELD1' is an 8-character alphanumeric field.

NOTE: The 'PACDYNAM' sub-program cannot be called in programs that contain the 'SORT' COBOL instruction used with the IBM DOS/VS SM2 sort. Otherwise, the sort will end abnormally or with return code "16".

TABLE ACCESS BY PROGRAM 7 PACTABLES BATCH ACCESS SUB-PROGRAMSDYNAMIC CALL 7

> EXAMPLE OF DYNAMIC CALL DOS/VSE - DOS/SP2 _____

WORK AREAS OF TAT800 USER PROGRAM

LINE T LEVEL DESCRIPTION W8000 * WORKING FOR DYNAMIC CALL OF PTA800 SUB-PROGRAM W8020 01 7-W800-PGNAME PIC X(8) VALUE 7-W800-PGNAME PIC X(8) VALUE 'PTA800'.

PROCESSING OF PROGRAM ATADYO CALL MACROSTRUCTURE

FF SF LIN OPE OPERANDS LVTY CONDITION 95 \$1 000 N DYNAMIC CALL OF ACCESS SUB-PGM 10BL 95 \$1 ... 95 \$1 ... CALL PREPARATION 95 \$1 ...

95 \$1 ... CAL 'PACDYNAM' USING 7-W800-PGNAME

95 \$1 ... G-\$1\$2 95 \$1 ...

95 \$1 ... RESULT EXAMINATION 95 \$1 ...

8. EXAMPLES OF USER VALIDATION SUB-PROGRAMS

PAGE

8.1. INTRODUCTION

EXAMPLES OF USER VALIDATIONS

The purpose of this chapter is to give an example of a user validation subprogram that may be called by Pactables during an update.

Two sub-programs performing the same validations are presented in this chapter:

- . The first sub-program is written for on-line updating (CICS-OS and DPS7/DPS8 variants).
- . The second sub-program is written for batch updating (CICS-OS and Micro Focus variants).

VALIDATION PRINCIPLES

The validated table is defined in the Specifications Dictionary under the segment code 'TC11' with the table number being 'INFOS'. A certain number of validations are coded on the Call of Data Elements screen (-CE of TC11).

The call of the validation sub-program PGUT02 is coded at the 'ZDTANC' data element level. This sub-program performs compatibility validations between some of the data elements of the 'TC11' table. It also performs a validation in regard to another table's contents (segment TC20, CODTAU table).

THE COMMON AREA

This area is used as a link between Pactables and the user's program. Thus, it must be defined in the LINKAGE SECTION of a COBOL program.

It is made up of:

- A field of 90 characters corresponding to the description of the Error Message File ('EM'),
- A COMMUNICATION field identical to the one used in table access described in chapter "TABLE ACCESS BY PROGRAM", subchapter "COMMUNICATION AREA AND VALUES".

ERROR DETECTION

Pactables considers an error has been detected by the user's program when there is a value in the data elements 'ERCOD' and/or 'ERTYP' of the error message.

The data element 'ERCOD', with a length of three, is found in the 11th position of the common area.

The data element 'ERTYP', with a length of one, is found in the 14th position of the common area.

In a batch update, an error is considered severe if the data element 'ERLVL' (length 1, position 18) has been set to the value 'E'. Otherwise, the error is simply pointed out and updating takes place.

8.2. IBM-CICS ON-LINE EXAMPLE

ON-LINE VALIDATION SUB-PROGRAM

Such a program can be written:

- With the help of the Structured Code function if it has been installed at the user's site, or
- Directly in COBOL.

In the following example, the program is written in Structured Code. The subprogram is defined as the Program entity. The on-line type is specified on the definition screen.

For additional information on the Program entity, refer to the STRUCTURED CODE Reference Manual.

For information on the system constraints related to the call of user subprograms, refer to the PACTABLE Operations Manual.

CALLING THE DATA STRUCTURES

The COMMUNICATION area belonging to the LINKAGE section is defined by the data structure 'EM' as well as by the table description 'TC11'.

The table description 'CODTAU' called in the program 'TD20' must appear in the WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.

DESCRIPTION OF THE F45 FUNCTION

This function corresponds to the validation in relation to the 'TD20' table. It is broken down into:

- Coding the request,
- Filling in the table key,
- Calling the program accessing the tables,
- Processing based on the return code with possible error positioning.

DESCRIPTION OF THE F50 FUNCTION

If the 'TD20' table is read without any errors, this function validates the compatibility of the data between the two tables.

DISPLAY AFTER VALIDATIONS

If any errors were detected after completing all validations, Pactables displays the contents of the following fields:

- Data element 'ERCOD' (Length 3, Position 11),
- Data element 'ERTYP' (Length 1, Position 14),
- Data element 'ERMSG' (Length 66, Position 19).

```
CENTRAL DOCUMENTATION
                                                    *DOC.PBDO.DOC.337 !
! PROGRAM DEFINITION..... PGUT02
! PROGRAM NAME..... 'INFOS' TABLE VALI TP SB-PROG
! CODE FOR SEQUENCE OF GENERATION....: PGUT02
! TYPE OF CODE TO GENERATE..... 0
! COBOL NUMBERING AND ALIGNMENT OPT..:
! CONTROL CARDS IN FRONT OF PROGRAM..: C
! CONTROL CARDS IN BACK OF PROGRAM.. : C
! COBOL PROGRAM-ID..... PGUT02
! MODE OF PROGRAMMING..... P
! TYPE AND STRUCTURE OF PROGRAM.....: T
! PROGRAM CLASSIFICATION CODE.....: P PROGRAM
! TYPE OF PRESENCE VALIDATION....:
! SQL INDICATORS GENERATION WITH '_'.:
! EXPLICIT KEYWORDS..:
! SESSION NUMBER....: 0337
                             LIBRARY....: DOC LOCK...:
! O: C1 CH: Ppgut02
                                  ACTION:
!
      CENTRAL DOCUMENTATION
                                               *DOC.PBDO.DOC.337 !
! DATA STRUCTURES USED IN PROGRAM : PGUT02 'INFOS' TABLE VALI TP SB-PROG
! A DP CO : DL EXTERN OARFU BLOCK T B M U RE SE L UNIT C SELECTION F E R L PL !
  EM : EM EM LSFOU O R D : STAT.FLD: ACC. KEY:
                                                           I 2 8 !
                                                  RECTYPEL
                                                TC : TC TC GSFOU O R
: STAT.FLD:
TD : TC TD GSFOU O R
!
                                 D
                           ACC. KEY:
                               D
ACC. KEY:
                                                           I 21 T!
                                                 RECTYPEL
        •
            STAT.FLD:
        :
           STAT.FLD:
                               ACC. KEY:
                                                 RECTYPEL
!
        :
           STAT.FLD:
                               ACC. KEY:
                                                 RECTYPEL
           STAT.FLD:
                               ACC. KEY:
                                                 RECTYPEL
                               ACC. KEY:
        :
            STAT.FLD:
                                                 RECTYPEL
            STAT.FLD:
                               ACC. KEY:
                                                 RECTYPEL
                               ACC. KEY:
           STAT FLD:
                                                 RECTYPEL
! O: C1 CH: Ppgut02CD
```

DDTAB000251A

The state of the s	
! CENTRAL DOCUMENTATION *DOC.P	
! WORK AREASENTITY TYPE P PGUT02 'INFOS' TABLE VALI TP SB	-PROG !
!	!
! CODE FOR PLACEMENT: 80	!
! A LIN T LEVEL OR SECTION WORK AREA DESCRIPTION	OCCURS !
! 000 LINKAGE SECTION.	!
! 100 01 DFHCOMMAREA.	!
!	!
!	!
!	!
!	!
	i
	i
	i
	i
	•
	:
	;
	;
	:
	:
	!
!	!
!	!
! O: C1 CH: Ppgut02W80	!

PROCEDURAL CODE OF PGUT02 PROGRAM

45		000	N	OPERANDS ACCESS TABLE 'CODTAU' (TD20)		CONDITION
45	AL	000	N	READ	10BL	
45	ΑL	020	M	'PG00' G-TD20-TRANID 'R1' G-TD20-TABFO		
45	ΑL	040	M	'R1' G-TD20-TABFO		
		060				
45	AL	080	EXC	LINK PROGRAM ('PGP920')		
				COMMAREA (G-TD20)		
45	ΑL	120		LENGTH (90)		
				'PGUT029921' EM00-EMKEY	99IT	G-TD20-TABCR = '10'
				'DISCOUNT CODE NOT FOUND TC20'		
		240				
		260	_			
45	AL	310	M		99IT	G-TD20-TABCR NOT =
45	ΑL	315	M	'RETURN CODE TABCR : ' EM00-ERMSG1		'00'
				G-TD20-TABCR		
45	ΑL	350		EM00-ERMSG2		
45	ΑL	360	GT	05		
50	CC	000	N	COMPATIBILITY ZCORED AND ZDTANC	10IT	TC11-ZDTANC >
		040				TD20-ZDTANC
50	CC	100	M	'PGUT029923' EM00-EMKEY		
				'INSUF. SENIORITY FOR DISC. REQ'		
		140		EM00-ERMSG		
50	CC	200	GT	05		
50	DD	000	N	COMPATIBILITY ZCORED AND ZTOTAN	10IT	TC11-ZTOTAN <
		040				TD20-ZTOTAN
				'PGUT029924' EM00-EMKEY		
50	DD	120	M	'INSUF. TOTAL FOR DISC. REQUEST'		
50	DD	140		EM00-ERMSG		
50	DD	200	GT	05		
				RETURN	05BL	
60		100		EXC RETURN		
60		200	COB	GOBACK.		

8.3. BULL-TDS ON-LINE EXAMPLE

```
CENTRAL DOCUMENTATION
                                                     *DOC.PBDO.DOC.337 !
! PROGRAM DEFINITION..... PGUT78
! PROGRAM NAME.....: 'INFOS' TABLE VALI BA SB-PROG
! CODE FOR SEQUENCE OF GENERATION....: PGUT78
! TYPE OF CODE TO GENERATE..... 5
! COBOL NUMBERING AND ALIGNMENT OPT..:
! CONTROL CARDS IN FRONT OF PROGRAM..: B
! CONTROL CARDS IN BACK OF PROGRAM.. : B
! COBOL PROGRAM-ID..... PGUT78
! MODE OF PROGRAMMING..... P
! TYPE AND STRUCTURE OF PROGRAM.....: T
! PROGRAM CLASSIFICATION CODE.....: P
                                     PROGRAM
! TYPE OF PRESENCE VALIDATION....:
! SQL INDICATORS GENERATION WITH '_'.:
! EXPLICIT KEYWORDS..:
! SESSION NUMBER....: 0337
                             LIBRARY....: DOC LOCK....:
! O: C1 CH: Ppqut78
                                   ACTION:
                CENTRAL DOCUMENTATION
                                                       *DOC.PBDO.DOC.337 !
! DATA STRUCTURES USED IN PROGRAM : PGUT78 'INFOS' TABLE VALI BA SB-PROG
! A DP CO : DL EXTERN OARFU BLOCK T B M U RE SE L UNIT C SELECTION F E R L PL !
  LE : LE LE LSFOU 0 R D
                                ACC. KEY:
             STAT.FLD:
                                                   RECTYPEL
        :
        : STAT.FLD:
: TC TC GSFOU 10 R
: STAT.FLD:
: TC TD GSFOU 10 R
                                                             I 1 2 81 !
                                     D
                                                    *11
        :
                               ACC. KEY:
                                                  RECTYPEL
                                                    *20
                                                             I 21 TD!
                                ACC. KEY:
                                                  RECTYPEL
        :
           STAT.FLD:
        :
                                                  RECTYPEL
            STAT.FLD:
                                 ACC. KEY:
            STAT.FLD:
                                ACC. KEY:
                                                  RECTYPEL
                                ACC. KEY:
            STAT.FLD:
                                                  RECTYPEL
            STAT.FLD:
                                ACC. KEY:
                                                   RECTYPEL
            STAT.FLD:
                                ACC. KEY:
                                                  RECTYPEL
        :
            STAT.FLD:
                                ACC. KEY:
                                                    RECTYPEL
! O: C1 CH: Ppgut78CD
```

WORK AREAS OF PGUT78 PROGRAM

LINE T LEVEL DESCRIPTION

80000 LINKAGE SECTION.

80100 01 DFHCOMMAREA.

99999 PROCEDURE DIVISION USING DFHCOMMAREA.

PROCEDURAL CODE OF PGUT78 PROGRAM

FF S	SS L	IN OP	PE OPERANDS	LVTY	CONDITION
45	0 (00 N	ACCESS TABLE "CODTAU" (TD20)	05BL	
45 A	AL 0	00 N	READ	10BL	
45 A	AL 0:	20 M	"PG00" G-TD20-TRANID		
45 A	AL 04	40 M	"R1" G-TD20-TABFO		
45 A	AL 06	б0 М	TC11-ZCORED TD20-ZCORED		
45 <i>I</i>	AL 08	80 *	CALL ACCESS MODULE	99BL	
45 A	AL 10	00 CA	L "PAP930"		
45 A	AL 1:	20 M	USING G-TD20		
45 <i>I</i>	AL 14	40 M	"PGUT879921" EM00-EMKEY	99IT	G-TD20-TABCR ="10"
45 <i>I</i>	AL 2:	20 M	"DISCOUNT CODE NOT FOUND TC20"		
45 <i>I</i>	AL 2	40	EM00-ERMSG		
45 <i>I</i>	AL 26	60 GT	. 05		
45 A	AL 3	10 M	"PGUT879922" EM00-EMKEY	99IT	G-TD20-TABCR NOT =
45 A	AL 3.	15 M	"RETURN CODE TABCR : " "00"		
45 A	AL 3	40	EM00-ERMSG		
45 A	AL 3	45 M	G-TD20-TABCR		
45 A	AL 3!	50	LE00-LIERC		
45 <i>I</i>	AL 36	60 GT	. 05		
50 0	CC 0	00 N	COMPATIBILITY ZCORED AND ZDTANC	10IT	TC11-ZDTANC >
50 0	CC 04	40			TD20-ZDTANC
50 0	CC 10	M 00	"PGUT879923" EM00-EMKEY		
50 0	CC 1:	20 M	"INSUF. SENIORITY FOR DIS. REQ."		
50 (CC 14	40	EM00-ERMSG		
50 0	CC 20	00 GT	. 05		
50 I	DD 00	00 N	COMPATIBILITY ZCORED AND ZTOTAN	10IT	TC11-ZTOTAN <
50 I	DD 04	40			TD20-ZTOTAN
50 I	DD 1	00 M	"PGUT879924" EM00-EMKEY		
50 I	DD 12	20 M	"INSUF. TOTAL FOR DISCOUNT REQ."		
50 I	DD 14	40	EM00-ERMSG		
50 I	DD 20	00 GT	. 05		
60	0 (00 и	RETURN	05BL	
60	10	00 *	END OF SUB-PROGRAM		
60	20	00 CO	B EXIT PROGRAM.		

DDTAB000251A

8.4. BATCH VALIDATION SUB-PROGRAM

BATCH VALIDATION SUB-PROGRAM

A batch validation sub-program can be written:

- With the help of the Structured Code function if it is installed at the user's site.
- Directly in COBOL otherwise.

In the following example, the program is written with the Structured Code function. The sub-program is defined through the Program entity.

For additional information on the program entity, please refer to the STRUCTURED CODE Reference Manual.

CALLING THE DATA STRUCTURES

The communication area belonging to the LINKAGE section is defined by the data structure 'EM' as well as by the table description 'TC11'.

The table description 'CODTAU' called in the program 'TD20' must appear in the WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.

DESCRIPTION OF THE F45 FUNCTION

This function corresponds to the validation in relation to the 'TD20' table. It is broken down into:

- Table Files OPEN,
- Request coding,
- Filling in the table key,
- Calling the program accessing the tables,
- Processing depending on the return code with possible error positioning,
- Table Files CLOSE.

If the 'TD20' table is read without any errors, this function validates the compatibility of the data between the two tables.

DISPLAY AFTER VALIDATIONS

DESCRIPTION OF THE F50 FUNCTION

If any errors were detected after completing all validations, Pactables displays the contents of the following fields:

- Data element 'ERCOD' (Length 3, Position 11),
- Data element 'ERTYP' (Length 1, Position 14),
- Data element 'ERMSG' (Length 66, Position 19).

Notes about Micro Focus COBOL

Only the TYPE OF CODE TO GENERATE must be adapted (value 3) on the program definition screen of the example presented on the following pages.

The same validation programs can be used in a batch or an on-line mode.

BATCH VALIDATION SUB-PROGRAM

PROGRAM DEF	CENTRAL DOC INITION PO	CUMENTATION GUT22	*DOC.PBDO.DOC.337
PROGRAM NAM	E	: 'INFOS' TABLE BA	A VAL SB-PROGR
CODE FOR SE	QUENCE OF GENERAT	FION: PGUT22	
COBOL NUMBE CONTROL CAR CONTROL CAR COBOL PROGR MODE OF PRO TYPE AND ST PROGRAM CLA TYPE OF PRE	E TO GENERATE RING AND ALIGNMEN DS IN FRONT OF PF DS IN BACK OF PRO AM-ID GRAMMING RUCTURE OF PROGRA SSIFICATION CODE. SENCE VALIDATION. ORS GENERATION WI	NT OPT: ROGRAM: B DGRAM: B : PGUT02 : P AM: B : P PROGRAM :	
EXPLICIT KE	YWORDS:		
SESSION NUM	BER: 0337	LIBRARY: DOC	LOCK:
O: C1 CH: P	pgut22	ACTION:	
		CUMENTATION	
	URES USED IN PROG	GRAM: PGUT22 'INFOS' 7	
A DP CO : D EM : E	URES USED IN PROC L EXTERN OARFU BI M EM LSFOU	GRAM: PGUT22 'INFOS' T LOCK T B M U RE SE L UNIT O R D	TABLE BA VAL SB-PROGR C SELECTION F E R L PL I 2 8
A DP CO : D EM : E	URES USED IN PROC L EXTERN OARFU BI	GRAM: PGUT22 'INFOS' T LOCK T B M U RE SE L UNIT O R D ACC. KEY:	TABLE BA VAL SB-PROGR
A DP CO : D EM : E : TC : T	URES USED IN PROC L EXTERN OARFU BI M EM LSFOU STAT.FLD: C TC GSFOU STAT.FLD:	GRAM: PGUT22 'INFOS' T LOCK T B M U RE SE L UNIT O R D ACC. KEY: O R D ACC. KEY:	C SELECTION F E R L PL I 2 8 RECTYPEL *11 I 1 2 8 RECTYPEL
A DP CO : D EM : E TC : T TD : T	URES USED IN PROC L EXTERN OARFU BI M EM LSFOU STAT.FLD: C TC GSFOU	GRAM: PGUT22 'INFOS' T LOCK T B M U RE SE L UNIT O R D ACC. KEY: O R D ACC. KEY:	C SELECTION F E R L PL I 2 8 RECTYPEL *11 I 1 2 8
A DP CO : D EM : E TC : T TD : T	URES USED IN PROC L EXTERN OARFU BI M EM LSFOU STAT.FLD: C TC GSFOU STAT.FLD: D TC GSFOU	GRAM: PGUT22 'INFOS' TO BE MURE SELUNITOR DO ACC. KEY: OR DO ACC. KEY: OR DO ACC. KEY: OR D	C SELECTION F E R L PL I 2 8 RECTYPEL *11 I 1 2 8 RECTYPEL *20 I 2 1 T
A DP CO : D EM : E TC : T TD : T : : T : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	URES USED IN PROC L EXTERN OARFU BI M EM LSFOU STAT.FLD: C TC GSFOU STAT.FLD: D TC GSFOU STAT.FLD:	GRAM: PGUT22 'INFOS' TO COCK T B M U RE SE L UNIT O R D ACC. KEY:	C SELECTION F E R L PL I 2 8 RECTYPEL *11 I 1 2 8 RECTYPEL *20 I 2 1 T RECTYPEL
A DP CO : D EM : E TC : T TD : T : : T : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	URES USED IN PROC L EXTERN OARFU BI M EM LSFOU STAT.FLD: C TC GSFOU STAT.FLD: D TC GSFOU STAT.FLD: STAT.FLD:	GRAM: PGUT22 'INFOS' TO COCK T B M U RE SE L UNIT O R D ACC. KEY: O R D ACC. KEY: O R D ACC. KEY: ACC. KEY: ACC. KEY:	C SELECTION F E R L PL I 2 8 RECTYPEL 1 2 8 RECTYPEL 2 1 2 8 RECTYPEL 2 1 1 2 8 RECTYPEL 2 1 1 1 1 2 8 RECTYPEL 4 2 0 I 2 1 T RECTYPEL RECTYPEL
A DP CO : D EM : E TC : T TD : T : : T : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	URES USED IN PROC L EXTERN OARFU BI M EM LSFOU STAT.FLD: C TC GSFOU STAT.FLD: D TC GSFOU STAT.FLD: STAT.FLD: STAT.FLD: STAT.FLD:	GRAM: PGUT22 'INFOS' TO SERAM: PGUT22 'INFOS'	C SELECTION F E R L PL I 2 8 RECTYPEL *11 I 1 2 8 RECTYPEL *20 I 2 1 T RECTYPEL RECTYPEL RECTYPEL RECTYPEL RECTYPEL
A DP CO : D EM : E TC : T TD : T : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	URES USED IN PROC L EXTERN OARFU BI M EM LSFOU STAT.FLD: C TC GSFOU STAT.FLD: D TC GSFOU STAT.FLD: STAT.FLD: STAT.FLD: STAT.FLD: STAT.FLD: STAT.FLD:	GRAM: PGUT22 'INFOS' TO SERAM: PGUT22 'INFOS'	C SELECTION F E R L PL I 2 8 RECTYPEL *11 I 1 2 8 RECTYPEL *20 I 2 1 T RECTYPEL RECTYPEL RECTYPEL RECTYPEL RECTYPEL RECTYPEL RECTYPEL
A DP CO : E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	URES USED IN PROC L EXTERN OARFU BI M EM LSFOU STAT.FLD: C TC GSFOU STAT.FLD: D TC GSFOU STAT.FLD: STAT.FLD: STAT.FLD: STAT.FLD: STAT.FLD: STAT.FLD:	PRAM: PGUT22 'INFOS' TO SERAM: PGUT22 'INFOS'	C SELECTION F E R L PL I 2 8 RECTYPEL *1 1 2 8 RECTYPEL *20 I 2 1 T RECTYPEL RECTYPEL

DDTAB000251A

PAGE 173

EXAMPLES OF USER VALIDATION SUB-PROGRAMS BATCH VALIDATION SUB-PROGRAM

! O: C1 CH: Ppgut22W99

8

CENTRAL DOCUMENTATION *DOC.PBDO.DOC.337 ! ! WORK AREAS......ENTITY TYPE P PGUT22 'INFOS' TABLE O-L VAL SB-PROG ! CODE FOR PLACEMENT..: 80 ! A LIN T LEVEL OR SECTION WORK AREA DESCRIPTION OCCURS ! 000 LINKAGE SECTION. 100 01 DFHCOMMAREA. ! O: C1 CH: Ppgut22W80 CENTRAL DOCUMENTATION *DOC.PBDO.DOC.337 ! ! WORK AREAS.....ENTITY TYPE P PGUT22 'INFOS' TABLE VAL BA SB-PROGR ! CODE FOR PLACEMENT..: 99 ! A LIN T LEVEL OR SECTION WORK AREA DESCRIPTION OCCURS ! ! 999 PROCEDURE DIVISION USING DFHCOMMAREA.

DDTAB000251A

PROCEDURAL CODE OF PGUT22 PROGRAM

45		000	N	OPERANDS ACCESS TABLE 'CODTAU' (TD20)	05BL	CONDITION
				READ	10BL	
45	AL	020	M	'PG00' G-TD20-TRANID		
45	AL	030	M	'OP' G-TD20-TABFO		
45	AL	035	P	F90CA		
		040		'R1' G-TD20-TABFO		
		060		TC11-ZCORED TD20-ZCORED		
		065		F90CA		
		140		'PGUT229921' EM00-EMKEY	99IT	G-TD20-TABCR = '10'
		220		'DISCOUNT CODE NOT FOUND TC20'		
				EM00-ERMSG 'E' EM00-ERLVL		
			M GT			
					99тт	G-TD20-TABCR NOT =
		320		1001227722 EMOU EMEET		'00'
45	AL	330	M	'RETURN CODE TABCR : '		
45	AL	340		EM00-ERMSG1		
				G-TD20-TABCR		
45	AL	350		EM00-ERMSG2		
				'E' EM00-ERLVL		
			GT			
			N	COMPATIBILITY ZCORED AND ZDTANC		
		020	3.5	IDGITECTOOTS I EMOO EMICEN		TD20-ZDTANC
		120		'PGUT229923' EM00-EMKEY 'INSUF. SENIORITY FOR DIS. REQ.'		
				EM00-ERMSG		
				'E' EM00-ERLVL		
			GT			
50	DD	000	N	COMPATIBILITY ZCORED AND ZTOTAN	10IT	TC11-ZTOTAN <
		040				TD20-ZTOTAN
				'PGUT229924' EM00-EMKEY		
		120		'INSUF. TOTAL FOR DISCOUNT REQ.'		
				EMOO-ERMSG		
			M GT	'E' EM00-ERLVL 05		
				CLOSE	05BL	
60		100		'CL' G-TD20-TABFO		
				F90CA		
				GOBACK.		
				SP PTA900	10BL	
				'PTA900'		
		100		USING G-TD20		

9. DIRECT ACCESS FROM END-USER APPLICATION

9.1. INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION

An application end-user may directly access Pactables (with the option of calling a given Pactables screen) without having to quit his/her application.

This facility proves particularly useful when the end-user application accesses tables for update validation purposes.

When the update is not valid, the end-user calls the corresponding Pactables screen, consults and/or updates the table's item accordingly and returns to the application screen.

NOTE: This is even more useful for tables with historical accounts as they cannot be updated with the General Access Modules.

This facility is available if the end-user application activates a Navigation Module by sending it a number of parameters via a specific Communication Area.

The dialog's Communication Area must be saved as well as, if necessary, the calling end-user screen.

Parameters are validated by the Navigation Module, which sends a return code to the user dialog in case of error, or passes control to the Pactables transaction.

WORKSTATIONS WITH WINDOWS (MS-DOS) or OS/2 and TERMINALS

The navigation module is not available on these machines.

Multi-windowing allows the user to connect to the Pactables on-line server in a window while keeping its application in another window.

!							!
1							- 1
:							:
!							!
!							!
!							
							·
•							:
!							!
!							!
1							- 1
:							:
!							!
!							!
!		_					!
		!					i
: :							:
1 1		! <					!
!!	USER DIALOG	!	!	4			!
1 1		! -					- 1
: :							:
1 1	• • •					!!!	!
!!	COMMUNICATION AREA WITH PARAMETERS	!!	x		!	!!!	!
1 1	• • •	!!			1	!!!	!
			x		1		i
						•	•
!!	PROCEDURE	!!			! <		!
!!	•••	!!	P		! 3	! PACTABLES!	!
!!	PROCEDUREIF RETURN FROM PACTABLES, RELOAD OF DIALOG COMMUNICATION AREA PREVIOUSLY	1 1			1	!!!	- 1
	DIALOG COMMUNICATION ADDA DDDVIOLOGY	: :	-			! !	:
!!	DIALOG COMMUNICATION AREA PREVIOUSLY	: :	ட				:
!!	SAVED	!!			!>	!!!	!
1 1	• • •		N		. 2	!!	
					. –		
: :							•
!!	.BEFORE TRANSFER:	!!	K		1 .	!!!	!
!!	SAVE OF DIALOG & SCREEN COMMUNICATION	!!			!	!!!	!
1 1	AREA	! -					- 1
: :							:
1 1		!	!				!
!!		!	!				!
1 1	.CONTROL TRANSFER TO ACCESS MODULE	! >		1			!
		1		_			
!!		!					!
!		_					!
!							!
							i
:							:
!							!
!							!
							i
							•
!							!
!							!
1							i
							:
!							!
!							!
1							1
:							:
!							!
!							!
!							!
							,
•							•
!							!

9.2. CONVERSATION AREA - PROGRAMMING

IMPLEMENTATION

(For more details on entities and dialogues, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTIONARY, STRUCTERED CODE and ON-LINE SYSTEMS **DEVELOPMENT Reference Manuals.)**

The Communication Area is defined as a Segment entity occurrence in the Specifications Dictionary.

This Segment occurrence is called on an "F"-Type line of the end-user screen's Work Areas (CH: O.....W).

The Communication Area must include the code of the calling end-user screen. With CICS, it must also include the prefix of the Pactables files, and with DPS7 or DPS8, the fourth character of the transaction code, which determines the type of terminal used.

These parameters allow for branching to the Pactables Logon screen.

If a specific Pactables screen has to be accessed instead of the Logon screen, other fields must be entered.

For the complete description of the Communication Area, see the next pages.

The Communication Area must be saved as well as the calling end-user screen, if necessary.

Transferred parameters are validated by the Navigation Module, which either passes control to the Pactables transaction or sends a return code in case of error.

When going from the Pactables transaction to the user dialog, the field which contained the dialog program code is given the value 'xxPLNK', a return code is set and the other parameters are erased.

There are two communication area structures: one which presents the century and one which does not.

IMPLEMENTATION (CONT'D)

Processing before control transfer

The user program must transfer the parameters to the communication area, back up the communication area and, if necessary, save the dialog screen.

Return to the user dialog

The user program must restore the communication area and, if necessary, the dialog screen when the Navigation Module passes control back (this is identified by the value 'xxPLNK' in the Screen Code in the Dialogue field in the Communication area). The processing to be executed may then be executed conditionally by the return code value.

9.3. CONVERSATION AREA WITH CENTURY - PROGRAMMING

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
110111	171714	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
1	6		CALLING END-USER SCREEN CODE
			When the external name exceeds six characters, it
			must be entered in the 'SCREEN EXTERNAL NAME' field.
2	1		COMMUNICATION AREA INDICATOR
			This indicator allows the access modules to
			recognize the communication area structure with
			dates that include the century.
			It must have a value equal to High-Value
3	4		PREFIX OF PACTABLES FILES (REQUIRED)
			With DPS7 and DPS8: this field only includes the
			fourth character of the transaction code, which
			determines the type of terminal in use.
4	4		RETURN CODE
		0000	OK
		0404	** .
		0101	Unknown user
		0102	Unknown password
		0103	Incorrect Operation Code
		0104	Incorrect date
		0105	Incorrect sub-schema number
		0106 0107	Incorrect sub-system number Unknown table
		0107	Unknown sub-schema
		0108	Unknown sub-system
		0109	Olikilowii sub-system
			The Error Code is found in the SYSTEM ERROR CODE field
			for the following Return Code values:
		TD	The third and fourth positions contain the last
		TV	Operation Code performed.
			_
		P5	These two characters are followed by the number of
			the program not found.
5	10		SYSTEM ERROR CODE
			This field contains a return code specific to the
			access method in use.
6	8		PACTABLES USER CODE
			This code allows the user to access tables.
7	8		PACTABLES PASSWORD
			This is the password associated with the user code
	2		(alphanumeric, uppercase).
8	2		OPERATION CODE

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		LD	On-Line Documentation
		C1	Single item consultation
		C2	Multi-item consultation
		C3	Consultation of an item's historical accounts
		CR	Item creation
		MO	Item modification
		DE	Item deletion
		LT	List of tables
		LS	List of sub-schemas and sub-systems sorted by table
		LH LE	List of table historical accounts
		LE LJ	List of Table Print requests sorted by user
9		LJ	Table Print JCL lines sorted by user
9	6		END USER TABLE ID / TABLE CODE
			This is the code used to access a table via
			Pactables.
			Pactables differentiates between lowercase
			and uppercase input in this field.
10	6		HISTORICAL ACCOUNT DATE
10	Ĭ		
			Historical date in CCYYMMDD format.
11	1	NUMER.	SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER
			Number of sub-schema selected for consultation.
			Sub-schemas are defined and managed by the user when
			the corresponding tables are defined.
		blank	The whole table.
		1.2.0.0	
		1,29,0	Sub-schema number (1 to 10, the value 0 corresponds to
10	1		sub-schema No. 10).
12	1		SUB-SYSTEM NUMBER
			Number of sub-group/sub-system salested for consults
			Number of sub-group/sub-system selected for consulta-
			tion.
			Sub-systems with their respective items are defined or
			updated by the user when the corresponding tables are
			defined or updated.
		BLANK	The whole table.
		1,29,0	Sub-group/sub-system number (1 to 10, the value 0 cor-
			responds to sub-system 10).
13	20		ITEM KEY
14	8		SCREEN EXTERNAL NAME (8
			CHARACTERS)
			WILL ALIGALI DIG END LIGED GODERN GODERS II
			When the 'CALLING END-USER SCREEN CODE' field
			(first field of the communication area) is not
			used, this field is stored for the return from

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE the navigation module.
			IMS: transaction code of the navigation module.
15	12		TERMINAL IDENTIFIER
			This field is only used for DPS7 and DPS8.
16	1		NOT USED

9.4. CONVERSATION AREA WITHOUT CENTURY - PROGRAMMING

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	6		CALLING END-USER SCREEN CODE
			When the external name exceeds six characters, it
			must be entered in the 'SCREEN EXTERNAL NAME' field.
2	4		PREFIX OF PACTABLES FILES (REQUIRED)
			With DPS7 and DPS8: this field only includes the
			fourth character of the transaction code, which
			determines the type of terminal in use.
3	4		RETURN CODE
		0000	OK
		0404	** 1
		0101	Unknown user
		0102	Unknown password
		0103 0104	Incorrect Operation Code Incorrect date
		0104	Incorrect sub-schema number
		0105	Incorrect sub-system number
		0107	Unknown table
		0107	Unknown sub-schema
		0109	Unknown sub-system
			The Error Code is found in the SYSTEM ERROR CODE field
			for the following Return Code values:
		TD	The third and fourth positions contain the last
		TV	Operation Code performed.
		P5	Those two characters are followed by the number of
		r3	These two characters are followed by the number of the program not found.
4	10		SYSTEM ERROR CODE
	10		STSTEM ERROR CODE
			This field contains a return code specific to the
			access method in use.
5	8		PACTABLES USER CODE
			This code allows the user to access tables.
6	8		PACTABLES PASSWORD
			This is the password associated with the user code
			(alphanumeric, uppercase).
7	2		OPERATION CODE
		ID	On Line Decumentation
		LD C1	On-Line Documentation Single item consultation
		C1 C2	Multi-item consultation
		C2 C3	Consultation of an item's historical accounts
		CR	Item creation
		MO	Item modification

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		DE	Item deletion
		LT	List of tables
		LS	List of sub-schemas and sub-systems sorted by table
		LH	List of table historical accounts
		LE LJ	List of Table Print requests sorted by user
		LJ	Table Print JCL lines sorted by user
8	6		END USER TABLE ID / TABLE CODE
			This is the code used to access a table via
			Pactables.
			Pactables differentiates between lowercase
			and uppercase input in this field.
9	6		HISTORICAL DATE
			Historical date in YY/MM/DD format.
10	1	NUMER.	SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER
			Number of sub-schema selected for consultation.
			Sub-schemas are defined and managed by the user when
			the corresponding tables are defined.
		blank	The whole table.
		1,29,0	Sub-schema number (1 to 10, the value 0 corresponds to
			sub-schema No. 10).
11	1		SUB-SYSTEM NUMBER
	_		
			Number of sub-group/sub-system selected for consulta-
			tion.
			Sub-systems with their respective items are defined or
			updated by the user when the corresponding tables are
			defined or updated.
			defined of apatited.
		BLANK	The whole table.
		22.11.111	The master sacret
		1,29,0	Sub-group/sub-system number (1 to 10, the value 0 cor-
		-,,·	responds to sub-system 10).
12	20		ITEM KEY
12	20		
13	8		SCREEN EXTERNAL NAME (8
	U		CHARACTERS)
			When the 'CALLING END-USER SCREEN CODE' field
			(first field of the communication area) is not
			used, this field is stored for the return from
			the navigation module.
			nic navigation module.
			IMS: transaction code of the navigation module.
14	12		TERMINAL IDENTIFIER
14	1,2		I DENTIFIER
			This field is only used for DDS7 and DDS9
1 5	1		This field is only used for DPS7 and DPS8. NOT USED
15	4		NOT OPEN

PAGE 185

DIRECT ACCESS FROM END-USER APPLICATION
CONVERSATION AREA WITHOUT CENTURY - PROGRAMMING

1

10. EXAMPLES OF DIRECT ACCESSES

10.1. INTRODUCTION

EXAMPLE

The example is a Dialogue which allows for data input.

The user may access the Pactables transaction, then return to the dialog.

The screen is divided into two parts:

- . The top allows for data input,
- . The bottom is used for branching to the Pactables transactions with several parameters.

The following sub-chapters include programs adapted to IBM-CICS, IBM-IMS and BULL GCOS7.

LAYOUT OF SCREEN JMP003 CALL OF PACTABLE WITH DATA TRANSFER

D. ELEM.			SIT LN	ION CL		N	L	!	ATTR. I-P-C-		HR	HV	!	0		ISPLAY SOURCE	W		
								· 		∠ : 					 	BOURCE			
PFKEY	!				!	V		!		!			!		G			15	
	!	Α	1	12	!	L		!		!			!						
	!			1	!	L		!		!			!						
	!			5	!	L		!		!			!						
	!		1	10	!	L		!		!			!						
	!	Α	4	5	!	L		!		!			!						
LIBED	!	Α	4	21	!	V	F	!		!		5	!			JM00		JM00	
	!	Α	10	5	!	L		!		!			!						
NUTAB	!			2	!	V	U	!		!			!			JM00		JM00	
DAHTA	!			2	!	V	U	!		!			!			JM00		JM00	
NUSSC	!		1	21	!	V	U	!		!			!	N		JM00		JM00	
NUSSY	!			7	!	V	U	!		!			!	Ν		JM00		JM00	
CODOP	!		1	21	!	V	Ν	!		!			!			JM00		JM00	
CODUTI	!			10	!	V	Ν	!		!			!			JM00		JM00	
PASUTI	!		1	21	!	V	Ν	!	D	!			!			JM00		JM00	
CLETVV	!		1	21	!	V	Ν	!		!			!			JM00		JM00	
	!	Α	16	5	!	L		!		!			!						
TABCR	!			2	!	F	Ν	!		!			!					JM00	
XOPER	!			2	!	F	Ν	!		!			!					JM00	
FSTAT	!		1	21	!	F	N	!		!			!					JM00	
	!	Α	19	21	!	L		!	В	!			!						
	!			1	!	L		!		!			!						
	!		1	21	!	L		!	В	!			!						
	!			1	!	L		!		. !			!						
	!		1	5	!	L		!		. !			!						
TOPSDA	!			1	!	V		!		Y !			!		G	JMPLNK	D	Α	
	,			_	1	•		!		- :			!		_	JMP001			
	į				i			į		i			į		_	JMP002			
	į			5	i	L		į	В	i			į		Ŭ	0111 002	_	Ü	
	•			1		L			_	i									
				1		L				·			•						
LIERR		Δ	23	2	!		F	!	В										
TTEIXIX		Д	د ک	3	:	L	T.	!	В										

LAYOUT OF SCREEN	JMP003 PACTABLES CALL WITH DATA TRANSFER
	234567. ABLES CALL
COMMENTS:	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TABLE INFOS :	TABLE CODE : XXXXXX HIST. DATE : XX SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER : X SUB-SYSTEM NUMBER: X OPERATION CODE : XX USER CODE : UTI01 USER PASSWORD : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
FROM PACTABLES:	RETURN CODE: XX TYPE OF ACCESS REQ./ FILE: : XX GENERAL FILE STATUS: XXXXXXXXXX
CHOICE: X	A - ACCESS TO PACTABLES B - BACK TO GENERAL MENU C - SCREEN FOR BRANCHING WITHOUT DATA
*** END ***	PF15 = END

 $\ldots \ldots 1 \ldots \ldots 2 \ldots \ldots 3 \ldots \ldots 4 \ldots \ldots 5 \ldots \ldots 6 \ldots \ldots 7.$

PAGE

! O: C1 CH: Oar0010CS

10 1

*DOC.PBDO.DOC.837 ! CENTRAL DOCUMENTATION ! ON-LINE SCREEN CALL OF SEGM. AROU10 STOCK MANAGEMENT ! ...TA25...TE72.....! : 1 ! 1 1 1 ! ! ! ! : ! ! !

10.2. CICS EXAMPLE

IBM-CICS EXAMPLE

Branching preparation, access to Pactables and processing upon return from the tables are executed by the program.

Work areas

The NN00 segment, which is called in the Work areas (-W) on an 'F'-type line, describes the area used for communication between the 'JMP0030' screen and the navigation module.

Function F01BB:

The screen receives the communication area, and restores it in a specific work area.

Function F0115:

This function includes the processing required when control is returned, such as restoration of the dialog communication area, which was saved before calling the Navigation Module.

Procssing before transfer of control to the Navigation Module

Function F4035

This function includes:

- . Preparing the area used for communication with the Module,
- . Backing up the dialog communication area,
- . Initializing the area used for communication with the Module.

WORK AREAS -----

PROCEDURE	LINE	S LEVEL	DESCRIPTION		
FU SF LIN OPE OPERAND LVTY CONDITION 10 AN 0 N INITIALIZATION 10BL 10 AN 100 M SPACE NN00 11 AN 100 M SPACE NN00 11 BB 0 N PACTABLE RETURN 10IT K-SP003-PROGR 10 BB 100 M DFHCOMMAREA NN00 10IT K-SP003-PROGR 11 BB 100 M DFHCOMMAREA NN00 10IT NN00-PROGR = ' 11 S 100 EXC READQ TS QUEUE('JN03') 11 5 100 EXC READQ TS QUEUE('JN03') 11 5 130 LENSTH (5-P003-LENSTH) 11 5 130 LENSTH (1) 99BL 11 5 200 * DELETION OF TS 99BL 11 5 200 * DELETION OF TS 99BL 12 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 10IT (1) 15 300 * RE-INITILIZE FIBLDS 11 5 310 M NN00 JM00-NN00 10ISPLAY FIRST TIME 10IT ICF = '0' 20 BB 120 M 'A' OPER 10IS OUGHE('JN03') 20 BB 120 M 'A' OPER 10IS OUGHE ('JN03') 21 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 10IS OUGHE ('JN03') 22 BB 120 M 'A' OPER 10IS OUGHE ('JN03') 23 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 10IS OUGHE ('JN03') 24 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 10IS OUGHE ('JN03') 25 BB 120 M 'A' OPER 10IS OUGHE ('JN03') 26 BB 120 M 'A' OPER 10IS OUGHE ('JN03') 27 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 10IS OUGHE ('JN03') 28 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 10IS OUGHE ('JN03') 29 BB 120 M 'A' OPER 10IS OUGHE ('JN03') 20 BB 100 M PROGE JM00-PROGE 10IS OUGHE ('JN03') 20 BB 100 M PROGE JM00-PROGE 10IS OUGHE ('JN03') 21 BB 100 M PROGE JM00-PROGE 10IS OUGHE ('JN03') 22 BB 120 M 'JM00-TABCE NN00-TABCE 10IT 5-P003-PROGE = 'PACT 10IS OUGHE ('JN03') 23 BB 100 M JM00-CODUTI NN00-CODUTI ('JN00-PROGE NN00-PROGE NN00-	NN100	F DP: NI	N DL: NN SEL: PICT: I D	ESC: _	_ LEV: 1 ORG: _
FU SF LIN OPE OPERAND LVTY CONDITION 10 AN 0 N INITIALIZATION 10BL 10 AN 100 M SPACE NN00 11 AN 200 M SPACE NN00 11 BB 0 N PACTABLE RETURN 10TK K-SP003-PROGR 11 BB 0 N TS RESTORATION> COMMAREA 10 15 100 EXC READQ TS QUEUE('JM03') 11 15 120 INTO (COMMON-ARRA) 11 15 120 LENGTH (5-P003-LENGTH) 11 15 120 EXC DELETEQ TS QUEUE('JM03') 12 15 130 M NN00 JM00-NN00 13 15 20 M 'A' OPER 14 15 210 EXC DELETEQ TS QUEUE('JM03') 15 15 310 M NN00 JM00-NN00 16 BB 00 N ADDITIONAL VALIDA. ON 'TOPSDA' 15*P TOPSDA 991T PR-03-TOPSDA = '1' 16 BB 00 N SAVE 'PROGE' 15*P A NO OPERD = SPACE 17 BB 140 M 'PROGE' 1000-PROGR 1000-PROG					
01 AN 0 N INITIALIZATION 10BL 01 AN 100 M SPACE NN00 99IT EIBCALEN = ZERO 01 BB 0 N PACTABLE RETURN 10IT K-SP003-PROGR 01 BB 100 M DFHCOMMAREA NN00 10IT K-SP003-PROGR 01 15 0 N TS RESTORATION> COMMAREA 10IT NN00-PROGR = ' 01 15 100 EXC READQ TS QUEUE('JM03') 01 15 120 INTO (COMMON-AREA) 10IT S 120 LENGTH (5-P003-LENGTH) 115 140 ITEM (1) 115 120 EXC DELETEO TS QUEUE('JM03') 01 15 200 * DELETTION OF TS 99BL 15 15 200 * RE-INITIALIZE FIELDS 15 310 M NN00 JM00-NN00 15 310 M NN00 JM00-NN00 16 15 310 M NN00 JM00-NN00 17 CF 20 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 20 BB 120 M '1' OCF 20 BB 140 GFT 20 BB 120 M '1' OCF 20 BB 140 GFT 20 BB 120 M '1' OCF 20 BB 210 M					
11 AN 100 M SPACE NNOO 11 AN 200 M SPACE JMOO 99IT EIBCALEN = ZERO 11 BB 0 N PACTABLE RETURN 10IT K-SP003-PROGR 11 BB 100 M DHCOMMARRA NNOO 11 15 0 N TS RESTORATION> COMMARRA 10IT NNOO-PROGR = ' 11 15 100 EXC READQ TS QUEUE('JMO3') 11 15 130 LENGTH (5-P003-LENGTH) 11 15 140 ITEM (1) 11 15 210 EXC DELETEQ TS QUEUE('JMO3') 11 15 200 * DELETION OF TS 99BL 11 15 310 M NNOO JMOO-NNOO 12 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 12 BB 120 M '1' OCF 13 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 14 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 15 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 16 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 17 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 18 B 100 M 'A' OPER 18 B 100 M 'A' OPER 19 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 10 BB 210 TOPSDA 99IT PR-03-TOPSDA = '1' AN OPERD = SPACE 18 B 100 M 'SPACE JMOO-PROGE SPACE STATE SPACE SPACE STATE SPACE SPACE STATE SPACE STATE SPACE SPACE STATE SPACE				LVTY	CONDITION
1				10BL	
1	01 AN	200 M	SPACE JM00	99IT	EIBCALEN = ZERO
01 15 00 N TS RESTORATION> COMMAREA	01 BB 01 BB	0 N 100 M	PACTABLE RETURN	10IT	K-SP003-PROGR
01 15 200 * DELETION OF TS 99BL 01 15 210 EXC DELETEQ TS QUEUE('JM03') 01 15 300 * RE-INITILIZE FIELDS 01 15 310 M NN00 JM00-NN00 02 BB 000 N DISPLAY FIRST TIME 10IT ICF = '0' 02 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 03 BB 120 M '1' OCF 04 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 05 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 06 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 17 OCF 18 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 18 140 GFT 18 BB 210 M 'A' OPER 19 BB 210 M 'A' OPER 20 BB 200 ERR 5 TOPSDA 99IT PR-03-TOPSDA = '1' AN OPERD = SPACE 18 BB 100 M PROGE JM00-PROGE 30 BB 100 M PROGE JM00-PROGE 30 BB 100 M SPACES JM00-XUTPR 99IT I-P003-TOPSDA = 'B' 18 BB 100 M SPACE NN00 18 ST 100 M SPACE NN00 18 ST 100 M SPACE NN00-TABLE 10 ST 100 M JM00-CODUTI NN00-PROGE 18 ST 100 M JM00-CODUTI NN00-CODUTI 18 ST 100 M JM00-CODUTI NN00-CODUTI 19 35 150 M JM00-NUTAB NN00-NUTAB 19 35 100 M JM00-NUTAB NN00-DAHTA 10 35 100 M JM00-NUTAB NN00-DAHTA 10 35 100 M JM00-NUSSY NN00-NUSSY 10 35 310 * *SAVE COMMAREA> TS 10 ST 30 EXC WRITED TS QUEUE ('JM03') 10 ST 410 * * FROM COMMON-AREA) 10 ST 410 * * FROM COMMON-AREA 10 ST 410 * * RE-INITILIZE COMMAREA * 10 ST 440 M MO *********************************	01 15 01 15 01 15 01 15	0 N 100 EXC 120 130	C READQ TS QUEUE('JM03') INTO (COMMON-AREA) LENGTH (5-P003-LENGTH)	10IT	NN00-PROGR = '
02 BB 100 M 'A' OPER 02 BB 120 M '1' OCF 02 BB 120 M '1' OCF 03 BB 140 GFT 04	01 15 01 15 01 15 01 15	200 * 210 EXC 300 * 310 M	DELETION OF TS C DELETEQ TS QUEUE('JM03') RE-INITILIZE FIELDS	99BL	
20 BB 200 ERR 5 TOPSDA 99IT PR-03-TOPSDA = '1' 20 BB 210	02 BB 02 BB 02 BB	100 M 120 M 140 GF	'A' OPER '1' OCF	10IT	ICF = '0'
30 BB 0 N SAVE 'PROGE' 15*P A 30 BB 100 M PROGE JM00-PROGE 30 BB 140 M SPACES JM00-XUTPR 99IT I-P003-TOPSDA = 'B'	20 BB 20 BB 20 BB	0 N 200 ERI 210	ADDITIONAL VALIDA. ON 'TOPSDA' 8 5 TOPSDA	99IT AN	PR-03-TOPSDA = '1' OPERD = SPACE
30 BB 140 M SPACES JM00-XUTPR 99IT I-P003-TOPSDA = 'B'	30 BB	0 N	SAVE 'PROGE'		
40 35 0 N BRANCHING TO PACTABLE 10IT 5-P003-PROGE ='PACT 40 35 100 M SPACE NN00 40 35 105 M 'JMP003' NN00-PROGR 40 35 110 M 'DT00' NN00-TRANID 40 35 120 M JM00-TABCR NN00-TABCR 40 35 130 M JM00-CODUTI NN00-CODUTI 40 35 140 M JM00-CODUTI NN00-CODUTI 40 35 150 M JM00-PASUTI NN00-PASUTI 40 35 160 M JM00-DAHTA NN00-NUTAB 40 35 170 M JM00-DAHTA NN00-NUTAB 40 35 190 M JM00-NUSSC NN00-NUSSC 40 35 200 M JM00-NUSSY NN00-NUSSY 40 35 210 M JM00-CLETVV NN00-CLETVV 40 35 300 * *****************************				99IT	I-P003-TOPSDA = 'B'
40 35 420 * * FOR NAVIGATION MODULE * 40 35 430 * *********************************	40 35 40 35	0 N 100 M 105 M 110 M 120 M 130 M 140 M 150 M 160 M 170 M 180 M 200 M 210 M 300 * 310 * 320 * 330 EXC 340 350 400 *	BRANCHING TO PACTABLE SPACE NN00 'JMP003' NN00-PROGR 'DT00' NN00-TRANID JM00-TABCR NN00-TABCR JM00-COPER NN00-CODUTI JM00-PASUTI NN00-PASUTI JM00-CODOP NN00-CODOP JM00-NUTAB NN00-NUTAB JM00-DAHTA NN00-DAHTA JM00-NUSSC NN00-NUSSC JM00-NUSSY NN00-NUSSY JM00-CLETVV NN00-CLETVV ***********************************	99BL	5-P003-PROGE ='PACT'
	40 35 40 35 40 35	420 * 430 * 440 M	* FOR NAVIGATION MODULE		
				 10TT	K-GDUU3-DDOGD

66 BB 100 M 'A' O-P003-TOPSDA 66 BB 110 ERR A CODUTI 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 120 ERR B PASUTI 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 130 ERR C CODOP 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 140 ERR D DAHTA 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 150 ERR E NUSSC 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 160 ERR F NUSSY 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 170 ERR G NUTAB 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 180 ERR H NUSSY 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 190 ERR I NUSSC 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 900 ERR ? TOPSDA 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 900 ERR ? TOPSDA 99IT EN-PRR = ZEROS 80 LE 10 YR LE00 80 LE 10 YR LE00 80 LE 100 M 'UNKNOWN NAME' LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 111 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 111 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 210 M 'UNKNOWN USER CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = '8' 80 LE 211 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 240 M 'INVALID OPERATION CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'C' 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 240 M 'INVALID HIST. DATE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'C' 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG	66	BB	10	*	PACTABLE	AN	JM00-XUTPR > SPACES
66 BB 120 ERR B PASUTI 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 130 ERR C CODOP 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 140 ERR D DAHTA 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 150 ERR E NUSSC 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 160 ERR F NUSSY 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 170 ERR G NUTAB 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 170 ERR H NUSSY 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 190 ERR I NUSSC 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 190 ERR I NUSSC 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 900 ERR ? TOPSDA 99IT EN-PRR = ZEROS							
66 BB 130 ERR C CODOP 66 BB 140 ERR D DAHTA 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 150 ERR E NUSSC 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 150 ERR E NUSSY 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 160 ERR F NUSSY 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 170 ERR G NUTAB 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 180 ERR H NUSSY 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 180 ERR H NUSSY 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 190 ERR I NUSSC 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 900 ERR ? TOPSDA 99IT EN-PRR = ZEROS 80 LE 10 YR LE00 80 LE 10 YR LE00 80 LE 100 M 'UNKNOWN NAME' LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 110 M 'INVALID CHOICE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = '8' 80 LE 111 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 112 GT 05 80 LE 210 M 'UNKNOWN USER CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'A' 80 LE 211 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 250 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'	66	BB	110	ERR	A CODUTI	99IT	JM00-XUTPR = '0101'
66 BB 140 ERR D DAHTA 66 BB 150 ERR E NUSSC 66 BB 160 ERR F NUSSY 66 BB 170 ERR G NUTAB 66 BB 170 ERR G NUTAB 67 BB 180 ERR H NUSSY 68 BB 190 ERR I NUSSC 69 JIT JMOO-XUTPR = '010 OCCOMENTED OCCOMENTO OCCOMENTED OCCOMENTO OCCOMENTED OCCOMENTO OCCOMENTED OCCOMENTO OC	66	BB	120	ERR	B PASUTI	99IT	JM00-XUTPR = '0102'
66 BB 150 ERR E NUSSC 66 BB 160 ERR F NUSSY 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 170 ERR G NUTAB 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 180 ERR H NUSSY 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 180 ERR H NUSSY 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 190 ERR I NUSSC 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 900 ERR ? TOPSDA 99IT EN-PRR = ZEROS	66	BB	130	ERR	C CODOP	99IT	JM00-XUTPR = '0103'
66 BB 160 ERR F NUSSY 66 BB 170 ERR G NUTAB 66 BB 170 ERR G NUTAB 66 BB 180 ERR H NUSSY 66 BB 180 ERR H NUSSY 66 BB 190 ERR I NUSSC 66 BB 190 ERR I NUSSC 66 BB 900 ERR ? TOPSDA 67 DEPTH OF TOPSDA 68 DE 10 YR LE00 68 LE 10 YR LE00 69 LE 100 M 'UNKNOWN NAME' LE00-ERMSG 60 LE 111 LE00-ERMSG 60 LE 111 LE00-ERMSG 61 LE 111 LE00-ERMSG 62 LE 111 LE00-ERMSG 63 LE 210 M 'UNKNOWN USER CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'A' 64 DE 221 LE00-ERMSG 65 DE 221 LE00-ERMSG 66 BB 900 ERR ? TOPSDA 66 BB 190 ERR I NUSSY 67 DEPTH OF TOPSDA 67 DEPTH OF TOPSDA 68 DE 100 YR LE00 68 DE 100 YR LE00 69 DET LE00-ERTYP = 'A' 60 DE 211 LE00-ERMSG 60 DE 221 LE00-ERMSG 60 DE 221 LE00-ERMSG 60 DE 231 LE00-ERMSG 60 DE 231 LE00-ERMSG 60 DE 231 LE00-ERMSG 60 DE 241 LE00-ERMSG 60 DE 250 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'	66	BB	140	ERR	D DAHTA	99IT	JM00-XUTPR = '0104'
66 BB 170 ERR G NUTAB 66 BB 180 ERR H NUSSY 66 BB 190 ERR I NUSSC 66 BB 190 ERR I NUSSC 66 BB 900 ERR ? TOPSDA 67 DESCRIPTION OF THE STATE OF THE ST	66	BB	150	ERR	E NUSSC	99IT	JM00-XUTPR = '0105'
66 BB 180 ERR H NUSSY 66 BB 190 ERR I NUSSC 66 BB 900 ERR ? TOPSDA 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 900 ERR ? TOPSDA 99IT EN-PRR = ZEROS 80 LE 0 N LOADING OF ERROR MESSAGE 80 LE 10 YR LE00 80 LE 100 M 'UNKNOWN NAME' LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 110 M 'INVALID CHOICE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = '8' 80 LE 111 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 112 GT 05 80 LE 210 M 'UNKNOWN USER CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'A' 80 LE 211 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 250 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'	66	BB	160	ERR	F NUSSY	99IT	JM00-XUTPR = '0106'
66 BB 190 ERR I NUSSC 99IT JM00-XUTPR = '010 66 BB 900 ERR ? TOPSDA 99IT EN-PRR = ZEROS 80 LE 0 N LOADING OF ERROR MESSAGE 10BL 80 LE 10 YR LE00 80 LE 100 M 'UNKNOWN NAME' LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 110 M 'INVALID CHOICE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = '8' 80 LE 111 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 112 GT 05 80 LE 210 M 'UNKNOWN USER CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'A' 80 LE 211 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 250 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'	66	BB	170	ERR	G NUTAB	99IT	JM00-XUTPR = '0107'
66 BB 900 ERR ? TOPSDA 99IT EN-PRR = ZEROS	66	BB	180	ERR	H NUSSY	99IT	JM00-XUTPR = '0108'
80 LE 0 N LOADING OF ERROR MESSAGE 10BL 80 LE 10 YR LE00 80 LE 100 M 'UNKNOWN NAME' LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 110 M 'INVALID CHOICE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = '8' 80 LE 111 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 112 GT 05 80 LE 210 M 'UNKNOWN USER CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'A' 80 LE 211 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 SUNVALID HIST. DATE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'D' 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 250 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'	66	BB	190	ERR	I NUSSC	99IT	JM00-XUTPR = '0109'
80 LE 0 N LOADING OF ERROR MESSAGE 10BL 80 LE 10 YR LE00 80 LE 100 M 'UNKNOWN NAME' LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 110 M 'INVALID CHOICE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = '8' 80 LE 111 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 112 GT 05 80 LE 210 M 'UNKNOWN USER CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'A' 80 LE 211 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 242 M 'INVALID HIST. DATE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'D' 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 SUND-ERMSG 80 LE 241 SUND-ERMSG 80 LE 250 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'	66	BB	900	ERR	? TOPSDA	99IT	EN-PRR = ZEROS
80 LE 10 YR LE00 80 LE 100 M 'UNKNOWN NAME' LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 110 M 'INVALID CHOICE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = '8' 80 LE 111 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 112 GT 05 80 LE 210 M 'UNKNOWN USER CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'A' 80 LE 211 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 242 M 'INVALID HIST. DATE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'D' 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 SUND-ERMSG 80 LE 242 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'							
80 LE 100 M 'UNKNOWN NAME' LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 110 M 'INVALID CHOICE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = '8' 80 LE 111 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 112 GT 05 80 LE 210 M 'UNKNOWN USER CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'A' 80 LE 211 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 230 M 'INVALID OPERATION CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'C' 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 241 SUNVALID HIST. DATE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'D' 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 250 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'	80	LE	0	N	LOADING OF ERROR MESSAGE	10BL	
80 LE 110 M 'INVALID CHOICE' 99IT LEOO-ERTYP = '8' 80 LE 111 LEOO-ERMSG 80 LE 112 GT 05 80 LE 210 M 'UNKNOWN USER CODE' 99IT LEOO-ERTYP = 'A' 80 LE 211 LEOO-ERMSG 80 LE 220 M 'INVALID PASSWORD' 99IT LEOO-ERTYP = 'B' 80 LE 221 LEOO-ERMSG 80 LE 230 M 'INVALID OPERATION CODE' 99IT LEOO-ERTYP = 'C' 80 LE 231 LEOO-ERMSG 80 LE 231 LEOO-ERMSG 80 LE 240 M 'INVALID HIST. DATE' 99IT LEOO-ERTYP = 'D' 80 LE 241 LEOO-ERMSG 80 LE 250 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LEOO-ERTYP = 'E'							
80 LE 111	80	LE	100	M	'UNKNOWN NAME' LE00-ERMSG		
80 LE 112 GT 05 80 LE 210 M 'UNKNOWN USER CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'A' 80 LE 211 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 220 M 'INVALID PASSWORD' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'B' 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 230 M 'INVALID OPERATION CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'C' 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 240 M 'INVALID HIST. DATE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'D' 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 250 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'	80	$_{ m LE}$	110	M	'INVALID CHOICE'	99IT	LE00-ERTYP = '8'
80 LE 210 M 'UNKNOWN USER CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'A' 80 LE 211 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 220 M 'INVALID PASSWORD' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'B' 80 LE 221 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 230 M 'INVALID OPERATION CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'C' 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 240 M 'INVALID HIST. DATE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'D' 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 250 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'	80	LE	111		LE00-ERMSG		
80 LE 211							
80 LE 220 M 'INVALID PASSWORD' 99IT LEOO-ERTYP = 'B' 80 LE 221 LEOO-ERMSG 80 LE 230 M 'INVALID OPERATION CODE' 99IT LEOO-ERTYP = 'C' 80 LE 231 LEOO-ERMSG 80 LE 240 M 'INVALID HIST. DATE' 99IT LEOO-ERTYP = 'D' 80 LE 241 LEOO-ERMSG 80 LE 250 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LEOO-ERTYP = 'E'						99IT	LE00-ERTYP = 'A'
80 LE 221	80	$_{ m LE}$	211		LE00-ERMSG		
80 LE 230 M 'INVALID OPERATION CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'C' 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'D' 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'D' 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'	80	LE	220	M	'INVALID PASSWORD'	99IT	LE00-ERTYP = 'B'
80 LE 230 M 'INVALID OPERATION CODE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'C' 80 LE 231 LE00-ERMSG 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'D' 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'D' 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'	80	$_{ m LE}$	221		LE00-ERMSG		
80 LE 240 M 'INVALID HIST. DATE' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'D' 80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 250 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'	80	$_{ m LE}$	230	M	'INVALID OPERATION CODE'	99IT	LE00-ERTYP = 'C'
80 LE 241 LE00-ERMSG 80 LE 250 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'							
80 LE 250 M 'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'E'					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	99IT	LE00-ERTYP = 'D'
	80	$_{ m LE}$	250	M	'SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC'	99IT	LE00-ERTYP = 'E'
80 LE 251 LE00-ERMSG							
80 LE 260 M 'SUB-SYSTEM NOT NUMERIC' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'F'						99IT	LE00-ERTYP = 'F'
80 LE 261 LE00-ERMSG							
80 LE 270 M 'TABLE NOT FOUND' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'G'	80	$_{ m LE}$	270	M	'TABLE NOT FOUND'	99IT	LE00-ERTYP = 'G'
80 LE 271 LE00-ERMSG	80	$_{ m LE}$	271		LE00-ERMSG		
80 LE 280 M 'SUB-SYSTEM NOT FOUND' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'H' 80 LE 281 LE00-ERMSG	80	$_{ m LE}$	280	M	'SUB-SYSTEM NOT FOUND'	99IT	LE00-ERTYP = 'H'
80 LE 281 LE00-ERMSG	80	$_{ m LE}$	281		LE00-ERMSG		
80 LE 290 M 'SUB-SYSTEM NOT FOUND' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = 'I'	80	$_{ m LE}$	290	M	'SUB-SYSTEM NOT FOUND'	99IT	LE00-ERTYP = 'I'
80 LE 291 LE00-ERMSG	80	$_{ m LE}$	291		LE00-ERMSG		
80 LE 900 M 'ERROR ON TABLE. NO ERROR MES.' 99IT LE00-ERTYP = '?'						99IT	LE00-ERTYP = '?'
80 LE 901 LE00-ERMSG	80	LE	901		LE00-ERMSG		

10.3. IMS EXAMPLE

IBM-IMS EXAMPLE

MONITOR

Function F28BB:

This function transfers the contents of the SPA (received in F0510) into the field which is to be used as the SPA during the Navigation Module call.

Return from the Navigation Module

Function F28EE:

The Navigation Module transfers its code (xxPLNK) in the 'NN00-PROGR' field. The user program retrieves the SPA saved before the transfer of control (see F28MM). The record used to save the SPA is thus deleted.

Function F28FF:

The name of the Navigation Program is set into the 'K-PROGR' field, which involves resetting ICF and OCF to zero in function F0110 of the screen which calls the Navigation Module.

The '7-PROGE' field contains the name of the user program load module, so that it is re-executed before display.

Processing before Transfer of Control

Function F28MM: Call of Pactables via Navigation Module

This function tests the '7-PROGE' field, which was filled in function F0110 of the Monitor by the 'S-WWSS-PROGE' field. This field was given a value by the user program. In our example, it takes the value 'JMPTAB'.

This sub-function deletes the record used to save the SPA if it was not previously deleted (ABEND of the user program on a preceding access to Pactables), then it saves the current SPA.

Function F28PP: Preparation of the SPA for Pactables

This SPA only includes the data structure needed by the Navigation Module (xxCLNK).

Its first field contains the transaction code of the Module, and the 'NN00-COTRAN' field contains the transaction code of the user dialogue. Other fields include parameters entered before branching.

SCREEN PROCESSING

The JMP003 screen is made up of:

- . A comment field, which is the dialogue SPA,
- . Information for Pactables,
- . A review field, which is displayed after access to Pactables,
- . A choice field.

The F30BB function fills in the 'JM00-PROGE' field with the code of the program which processes the screen. 'JM00-PROGE' is included in the dialog SPA and is used after access to Pactables for a new screen display (see F28BB in the Monitor).

NOTE: In the example, the 'JMPLNK' screen allows for branching to the Module through the CHOICE field (cf. TOPSA in the screen Layout). The external name of this screen is 'JMPTAB'. The F28MM function tests this value for branching to the Navigation Module.

!	SCREEN ! SCREEN NAME	!	LG	CL	Ρ.	AL	DOCU I	I EXTERN	NAL NAMES!
!	!	!					EC RU N	IPROGR	TRANSAC !
! -	!	-!-							!
!	JM ! (UTI. <> TABLES)	!	24	80	F	01	04 08	IJM	JMTR !
! -									!
!	COMPLEMENT CNV.A. LGTH ORG	.EN	I EXT	. NM	.E	Μ.	DIA.MON	PSB	OPTIONS !
!	JM U						P001	PSBJM	REPET!

JM SCREEN WORK AREAS

!	s!	LEVEL	DESCRIPTION !
!	!		!
!	!	01	S-PAC7SV-SSA.
!	!	10	FILLER PIC X(8) VALUE 'PAC7SV'.
!	!	10	FILLER PIC X VALUE SPACE.
!	!	01	S-PAC7SV-SSAQ.
!	!	10	FILLER PIC X(8) VALUE 'PAC7SV'.
!	!	10	FILLER PIC X(9) VALUE '(CLESV'. !
!	!	10	S-PAC7SV-OPER PIC XX VALUE ' ='.
!	!	10	S-PAC7SV-CLESV PIC X(13).
!	!	10	FILLER PIC X VALUE ')'.
!	!	01	SPA-TABLES.
į		02	SPA-TABLES-LL PIC S9(4) COMP.
i		02	SPA-TABLES-ZZ PIC XX.
		02	SPA-TABLES-CI PIC XX.
٠		02	
!	!	~ —	SPA-TABLES-TRAN PIC X(8).
!	F !	DS: NN LIB:	NN SEL: FORM: I DESC: 1 LEV: 3 ORG: _ SS: _ !

			OPE	OPERANDS		LVTY	CONDITION
	 BB		 N	ACCESS FROM USER I	RANSACTION	 10BL	
28	ВВ	10	*	TO TABLES			
		100		SPA SPA-TABLES			
			N	RETURN FROM TABLES		15IT	NN00-PROGR =
		100		S-IPCB-XNMTE SV			'D3PLNK'
		110 120			700-RADIC 700-NPART		
		130			700-TRSAC		
		140			PAC7SV-CLESV		
					WPCB-XFONC		
		200	CAL	'CBLTDLI' USING S-	-WPCB-XFONC -PCBSV		
		220			700		
		230			PAC7SV-SSAQ		
					SPCB		
				'F28EE200'	ELDING!		S-SPCB-XCORE
				'ERR. SPA BACKUP R GO TO F81ER.	CEADING'		NOT = SPACES
28	FF		N	RETRIEVAL PREVIOUS	S SPA	20BL	
28	FF	100	M	SV00-3SPA SPA NN00 JM00-N	D100		
				NN00 JM00-N NN00-PROGR K-PROG			
28	FF	130	M	JM00-PROGE 7-PROG	ξE		
28	FF	200	M	'DLET' S-	WPCB-XFONC		
			CAL	'CBLTDLI' USING S-			
		220 230			-PCBSV 700		
			M		-SPCB		
28	FF	300	MES	'F28FF210'		99IT	S-SPCB-XCORE
				'ERR. DELETE SPA S	SAVED'		NOT = SPACES
				GO TO F81ER.			
			N	ACCESS TO TABLES		15IT	7-PROGE =
			M	S-IPCB-XNMTE SV			'JMPTAB '
		105 110			700-RADIC 700-NPART		
		115			700-TRSAC		
28	MM	120	M	SV00-CLESV S-	PAC7SV-CLESV		
20	1,11,1	123	141	GHU 5-	WPCB-AFONC		
		130	CAL	'CBLTDLI' USING S-	-WPCB-XFONC -PCBSV		
		140			700		
		145		S-	PAC7SV-SSAQ		
28					SPCB		
	MM	155	$C \cap D$	GO TO F28MM-300.		99IT	S-SPCB-XCORE
28		1 = 6		GO 10 120M1 500:			
28 28	MM	156 160				99TT	
28 28 28	MM MM	160	MES	'F28MM125' 'ERR. SAVED SPA RE	ADING'	99IT	S-SPCB-XCORE NOT = SPACES
28 28 28 28	MM MM MM	160 165	MES MES	'F28MM125'	CADING'	99IT	S-SPCB-XCORE
28 28 28 28 28 28 28	MM MM MM MM	160 165 170 200	MES MES COB	'F28MM125' 'ERR. SAVED SPA RE GO TO F81ER. 'DLET' S-	-WPCB-XFONC		S-SPCB-XCORE
28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	MM MM MM MM MM	160 165 170 200 205	MES MES COB M CAL	'F28MM125' 'ERR. SAVED SPA RE GO TO F81ER. 'DLET' S- 'CBLTDLI' USING S-	WPCB-XFONC		S-SPCB-XCORE
28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	MM MM MM MM MM MM	160 165 170 200	MES MES COB M CAL	'F28MM125' 'ERR. SAVED SPA RE GO TO F81ER. 'DLET' S- 'CBLTDLI' USING S- S-	-WPCB-XFONC		S-SPCB-XCORE
28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	MM MM MM MM MM MM MM	160 165 170 200 205 210 215	MES MES COB M CAL	'F28MM125' 'ERR. SAVED SPA RE GO TO F81ER. 'DLET' S- 'CBLTDLI' USING S- SY	-WPCB-XFONC -WPCB-XFONC -PCBSV		S-SPCB-XCORE
28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM	160 165 170 200 205 210 215 220 225	MES MES COB M CAL	'F28MM125' 'ERR. SAVED SPA RE GO TO F81ER. 'DLET' S- 'CBLTDLI' USING S- SV S-PCBSV S- 'F28FF210'	WPCB-XFONC WPCB-XFONC PCBSV 700 SPCB	99BL	S-SPCB-XCORE' NOT = SPACES S-SPCB-XCORE'
28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM	160 165 170 200 205 210 215 220 225 230	MES MES COB M CAL M MES MES	'F28MM125' 'ERR. SAVED SPA RE GO TO F81ER. 'DLET' S- 'CBLTDLI' USING S- SV S-PCBSV S- 'F28FF210' 'ERR. DELETE SPA S	WPCB-XFONC WPCB-XFONC PCBSV 700 SPCB	99BL	S-SPCB-XCORE' NOT = SPACES S-SPCB-XCORE'
28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 2	MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM	160 165 170 200 205 210 215 220 225 230 235	MES MES COB M CAL M MES MES COB	'F28MM125' 'ERR. SAVED SPA RE GO TO F81ER. 'DLET' S- 'CBLTDLI' USING S- SV S-PCBSV S- 'F28FF210' 'ERR. DELETE SPA S GO TO F81ER.	WPCB-XFONC WPCB-XFONC PCBSV 700 SPCB	99BL	S-SPCB-XCORE' NOT = SPACES S-SPCB-XCORE'
28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 2	MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM	160 165 170 200 205 210 215 220 225 230 235 299	MES COB M CAL M MES MES COB	'F28MM125' 'ERR. SAVED SPA RE GO TO F81ER. 'DLET' S- 'CBLTDLI' USING S- SV S-PCBSV S- 'F28FF210' 'ERR. DELETE SPA S GO TO F81ER. F28MM-300. JM00-PROGE 7-	WPCB-XFONC WPCB-XFONC PCBSV 700 SPCB SAVED'	99BL	S-SPCB-XCORE' NOT = SPACES S-SPCB-XCORE'
28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 2	MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM	160 165 170 200 205 210 215 220 225 230 235 299 300 310	MES COB M CAL M MES COB COA M M	'F28MM125' 'ERR. SAVED SPA RE GO TO F81ER. 'DLET' S- 'CBLTDLI' USING S- SV S-PCBSV S- 'F28FF210' 'ERR. DELETE SPA S GO TO F81ER. F28MM-300. JM00-PROGE 7- SPA SV	WPCB-XFONC WPCB-XFONC PCBSV 700 -SPCB	99BL 99IT	S-SPCB-XCORE NOT = SPACES S-SPCB-XCORE
28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 2	MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM	160 165 170 200 205 210 215 220 225 230 235 299 300 310 320	MES COB M MES COB COA M M M M	'F28MM125' 'ERR. SAVED SPA RE GO TO F81ER. 'DLET' S- 'CBLTDLI' USING S- SV S-PCBSV S- 'F28FF210' 'ERR. DELETE SPA SGO TO F81ER. F28MM-300. JM00-PROGE 7- SPA SV 'ISRT' S-	WPCB-XFONC WPCB-XFONC PCBSV 00 SPCB SAVED' PROGE 700-3SPA WPCB-XFONC	99BL 99IT	S-SPCB-XCORE NOT = SPACES S-SPCB-XCORE
28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 2	MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM	160 165 170 200 205 210 215 220 225 230 235 299 300 310 320 330	MES COB M MES COB COA M M M MCAL	'F28MM125' 'ERR. SAVED SPA RE GO TO F81ER. 'DLET' S- 'CBLTDLI' USING S- SV S-PCBSV S- 'F28FF210' 'ERR. DELETE SPA S GO TO F81ER. F28MM-300. JM00-PROGE 7- SPA SV 'ISRT' S- 'CBLTDLI' USING S-	WPCB-XFONC WPCB-XFONC PCBSV 700 SPCB SAVED' PROGE 700-3SPA WPCB-XFONC	99BL 99IT	S-SPCB-XCORE
28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 2	MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM MM	160 165 170 200 205 210 215 220 225 230 235 299 300 310 320	MES COB M MES COB COA M M M MCAL	'F28MM125' 'ERR. SAVED SPA RE GO TO F81ER. 'DLET' S- 'CBLTDLI' USING S- SV S-PCBSV S- 'F28FF210' 'ERR. DELETE SPA S GO TO F81ER. F28MM-300. JM00-PROGE 7- SPA SV 'ISRT' S- 'CBLTDLI' USING S- 'CBLTDLI' USING S-	WPCB-XFONC WPCB-XFONC PCBSV 00 SPCB SAVED' PROGE 700-3SPA WPCB-XFONC	99BL 99IT	S-SPCB-XCORE NOT = SPACES S-SPCB-XCORE

28	MM MM	380 390	MES MES	S-PCBSV 'F28MM320' 'ERR. CREATE SPA GO TO F81ER.		99IT	S-SPCB-XCORET NOT = SPACES CE
28	PΡ		N	PREPARE SPA FOR SPALG SPA-TA	PACTABLE	20BL	
28	PΡ	100	M	SPALG SPA-TA	ABLES-LL		
28	PΡ	110	M	SPAZZ SPA-TA SPACI SPA-TA	ABLES-ZZ		
28	PP	130	M	SPACES 'JMTR '	NN00		
28	PP	140	M	'JMTR '	NN00-COTRAN		
8	PΡ	150	M	JM00-TABCR JM00-XOPER	NN00-TABCR		
8	PΡ	160	M	JM00-XOPER	NN00-XOPER		
8	PP	170	M	JM00-CODUTI	NN00-CODUTI		
28	PP	180	M	JM00-CODUTI JM00-PASUTI	NN00-PASUTI		
0	ממ	100	M	TMOO-CODOD	MMOO _ CODOD		
8	PP	200	M	JM00-CODOP	NN00-NUTAB		
8	PP	210	M	JM00-DAHTA	NN00-DAHTA		
8	PP	220	M	JM00-DAHTA JM00-NUSSC	NN00-NUSSC		
Q	DD	330	M	TMOO_MITECV	MINIOO_NITICGV		
8	PP	240	M	JM00-ROSS1	NN00-CLETVV		
				'D3CLNK ' SI			
R	PP	310	M	SPA-TABLES	SDA		
				CALL OF PACTABLE		25BL	
				'CHNG'		2301	
				'CBLTDLI' USING			
		220	CIIL		S-ALTPCB		
		230			PA-TABLES-TRAN		
			M				C_AI TDCD_VCOD
0	20	250	MEC	'F28QQ210'	S-IPCB	JJII	NOT = SPACES
				'ERROR ON LINK (מאדד ו		NOT - SPACES
				GO TO F81IO.	_ALL '		
				'ISRT'	C MDGD VEONG	OODT	
						ЭЭБЦ	
			CAL	'CBLTDLI' USING			
		520			S-ALTPCB		
		530			SPA	00	G 31 FD GD 11GOD
				S-ALTPCB	S-IPCB	991T	S-ALTPCB-XCOR
				'F28QQ510'			NOT = SPACES
	~~			'ERROR ON SPA IS	SRT		
				GO TO F81IO.			
.8	QQ	999	COB	GO TO F05.		99BL	
	SCF	REEN	WORE	K AREA	JMP003 PACTABI	LE CAI	LL WITH DATA TRANS
		LEVE		DESCRII			

PROCEDURAL CODE OF SCREEN JMP003 PACTABLE CALL WITH DATA TRANSF

!FUSFLIN ! OPE OPER	ANDS	!	LEV	TY	!	CONDITION	!
.02BB ! N DISP !02BB100 ! M 'A' !02BB120 ! M '1' !02BB140 ! GFT	~ - -	! ! !	10	IT	! ! !	ICF = '0'	!!!
	TIONAL VALID. OF TOPSDA OPSDA	! ! !	15 99	*P IT AN	! ! !	TOPSDA PR-03-TOPSDA = '1' OPERD = SPACE	! ! !
!30BB ! N SAVE !30BB100 ! M PROG	'PROGE' E JM00-PROGE	!	15	*P	!!	А	!
!80LE ! N LOAD !80LE 10 ! YR LE00	ERROR MESSAGE	!!	10	BL	!		!

10.4. DPS7-TDS EXAMPLE

DPS7-TDS EXAMPLE

Preparation for branching, access to Pactables and processing on return from tables are handled by the program.

Work areas

The NN00 segment, which is called in the Work areas (-W) on an 'F'-type line, describes the area used for communication between the 'JMP0030' screen and the navigation module.

Function F0101:

The screen receives the communication area, and restores it in a specific work area.

Function F0111:

This function includes the processing required to determine the type of terminal used.

Procssing before transfer of control to the Navigation Module

Function F4035

This function includes:

- . Preparing the area used for communication with the Module,
- . Backing up the dialog communication area in a sequential UFAS file (Lgth: 5006, key 6 pos.1),
- . Initializing the area used for communication with the Module.

SCREEN PROCESSING

The screen is made up of:

- . A comment field, which is the dialogue TS,
- . Information for Pactables,
- . A review field, which is displayed after access to Pactables,
- . A choice field.

The F30BB function fills in the 'JM00-PROGE' field with the code of the program which processes the screen. 'JM00-PROGE' is included in the dialog TS and is used after access to Pactables for a new screen display (see F28BB in the Monitor).

WORK AREAS

LINE	S	LEVE:	L	DESCRIPTION		
JQ130			05	FILLER	PIC	XX.
JQ140			05	7-ZONE-AEND.		
JQ150			06	7-ZONE-41	PIC	Х.
			06	FILLER		
JQ170		02		7-ZONE-B	REDE	EFINES 7-ZONE-A. X(5).
JQ180						
JQ190			05	FILLER	PIC	XXX.
JQ140				7-ZONE-BEND	PIC	X(72).
~			OF ZA			
				7-IDENTIF.		
~				7-IDMAT		
				FILLER		
	F					FORM: I DESC: _ NIV: 1 ORG: _
UU220				SV-FSTA	PIC	XX.
0Z001				TDS-STORAGE.		
				LIC QUEUE		
0Z003		02	PRIOR	-TPR	PIC	X(12).
				NT-TPR		
						X(12).
		02		ORT-TPR		
0Z007		02	-	-CODE		
0Z008		02		ID DE	PIC	X(8).
0Z009			TX-MO			
0Z010		02		RT-STATUS		
				RT-STATUS		
0Z011		02 02		ACTION-SERIAL-		
0Z012				ERIAL-NUMBER		
0Z013				TIME		
0Z014 0Z015				-ICC	PIC	Δ(δ).
				ANT STORAGE.	DIC	V / 0 \
0Z016		UZ	FILLE	K	PIC	X(8).

PROCEDURE

FU	SF	LIN	OPE	OPERAND	LVTY	CONDITION
AA				DECLARATIVES	05BL	
AA AA AA	SV SV SV SV	10 20 30 40	COA COA	SECSV SECTION USE AFTER ERROR PROCEDURE ON SV-FILE FOASV. "1" IK	10BL	
AA AA	99 99	10		END DECLARATIVES SEC00 SECTION		
01 01 01 01 01	01 01 10 10 10	10 100 110 118 120 130 140	N M M XR M	T.S. RECOVERY TRANSACTION-STORAGE NN00 PROGR SV00-KEY SV00 SV00-SUITE TRANSACTION STORAGE NN00 JM00-NN00 SPACES K-SP003-PROGR	10BL 99IT 99IT	PRIOR-TPR = "ZTPLNK"
01 01 01 01 01 01 01	11 11 11 11 11	0 100 110 115 120 130 140 150	M M M M CAL	SELECTION OF DISPLAY TYPE P003-MPRIOR 7-ZONE-4C 7-ZONE-AEND 7-ZONE-4C 7-ZONE-BEND 7-ZONE-4C 7-ZONE-4 K-SP003-YMAT CMES-YMAT "ZAR985" USING 7-IDENTIF 7-IDMAT K-SP003-YMAT CMES-YMAT 7-ZONE-4C P003-MPRIOR	99IT 99IT 99IT	PRIOR-TPR = SPACE 7-ZONE-11 = "'" 7-ZONE-45 = "<>U03" 7-ZONE-41 = "1" "2" OR "3"
02 02 02	BB BB	000 100 120 140	M M	DISPLAY FIRST TIME "A" OPER "1" OCF	10IT	ICF = ZERO
20 20 20	BB BB	0 200 210		ADDITIONAL VALIDA. ON 'TOPSDA' 5 TOPSDA	99IT	TOPSDA PR-03-TOPSDA = "1" OPERD = SPACE
28			MES	DISPLAY FIELDS "I-P003 = " I-P003 "CAT-ER = " CAT-ER	05BL	
30 30 30	BB BB	0 100 140 160	M	SAVE "PROGE" PROGE JM00-PROGE SPACES JM00-XUTPR	OR	I-P003-TOPSTDA"B" "C"
40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 3	0 10 100 104 110 120 130 134 140 150 170 180 190 220 220 330 320 330	* M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	T.S. BACKUP SPACE NN00 K-SP003-XTERM NN00-TERMID K-SP003-YMAT NN00-TRANID PROGE NN00-PROGUT JM00-TABCR NN00-TABCR JM00-XOPER NN00-XOPER JM00-CODUTI NN00-CODUTI JM00-PASUTI NN00-PASUTI JM00-PASUTI NN00-PASUTI JM00-OCODOP NN00-CODOP JM00-NUTAB NN00-NUTAB JM00-DAHTA NN00-DAHTA JM00-NUSSC NN00-NUSSC JM00-NUSSY NN00-NUSSY JM00-CLETVV NN00-CLETVV TRANSACTION-STORAGE SV00-SUITE PROGR SV00-KEY SV000 0 IK	10IT "2	5-P003-PROGE = ZTPLNK"

40	35	350	М	NN00 TRANSACTION-STORAGE		
66	BB	0	N	ERRORS IN RETURN FROM	10IT	K-SP003-PROGR
				PACTABLE		"ZTPLNK"
		10		A CODUTI		JM00-XERCD > SPACES JM00-XERCD = "0101"
				B PASUTI		JM00-XERCD = "0101" JM00-XERCD = "0102"
				C CODOP		JM00-XERCD = "0103"
				D DAHTA		JM00-XERCD = "0104"
				E NUSSC		JM00-XERCD = "0105"
				F NUSSY G NUTAB		JM00-XERCD = "0106" JM00-XERCD = "0107"
				H NUSSY		JM00-XERCD = "0108"
					99IT	JM00-XERCD = "0109"
				? TOPSDA	99IT	EN-PRR = ZEROS
		0 10		LOADING OF ERROR MESSAGE EM00	10BL	
				"UNKNOWN NAME" EM00-ERMSG		
		110 111		"INVALID CHOICE"	99IT	EM00-ERMSG = "5"
			GT	EM00-ERMSG 05		
		210		"UNKNOWN USER CODE"	99IT	EM00-ERMSG = "A"
		211		EM00-ERMSG		
		220 221	M	"INVALID PASSWORD" EM00-ERMSG	99IT	EM00-ERMSG = "B"
80	LE	230 231	M	"INVALID OPERATION CODE" EM00-ERMSG	99IT	EM00-ERMSG = "C"
80	LE	240 241	M	"INVALID HIST. DATE" EM00-ERMSG	99IT	EM00-ERMSG = "D"
		250 251		"SUB-SCHEMA NOT NUMERIC" EM00-ERMSG	99IT	EM00-ERMSG = "E"
80	LE	260	M	"SUB-SYSTEM NOT NUMERIC"	99IT	EM00-ERMSG = "F"
80	LE	261 270	M	EM00-ERMSG "TABLE NOT FOUND"	99IT	EM00-ERMSG = "G"
		271 280		EM00-ERMSG "SUB-SYSTEM NOT FOUND"	99IT	& EM00-ERMSG = "H"
		281 290		EM00-ERMSG "SOUS-SCHEMA INEXISTANT"	99IT	EM00-ERMSG = "I"
		291		EM00-ERMSG "ERROR ON TABLE. NO ERROR MES."	0077	EMOO EDMCC - HOH
80	LE			EM00-ERMSG	9911	EMOU-ERMSG = ";"
				ACCESS TO SV FILE	10BL	
				SV00		
			M COB	0 IK READ SV-FILE INVALID KEY		
			M 1			
				GO TO F80-KO		
				GO TO F81ER GO TO F80-OK	99IT 99EL	IK = 1
				SV00	99BL	
				0 IK	,,,,,	
				WRITE SV00 INVALID KEY		
				1 IK		
				GO TO F80-KO GO TO F81ER	99TT	IK = 1
				GO TO F80-OK	99EL	
				SV00		
				0 IK		
				DELETE SV-FILE INVALID KEY 1 IK		
				GO TO F80-KO		
80	SV	330	COB	GO TO F81ER	99IT	IK = 1
				GO TO F80-OK	99EL	
				SV00 0 IK		
				REWRITE SV-FILE INVALID KEY		
80	SV	420	M	1 IK		
				GO TO F81 FR	0075	TV = 1
				GO TO F81ER GO TO F80-OK	99IT	IK = 1

PACTABLES

11. PACTABLES UPDATE FACILITY: TUF-TP

11.1. INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION TO ON-LINE TUF FACILITY

On-line TUF is a tool enabling the customization of programs or the update of tables managed on site and in on-line mode. This may be performed in addition to the standard Pactables facility. The communication of data between on-line TUF facility and the user application is made via a communication area described below.

The two programs of on-line TUF facility are:

- . xxFT00: a data server program reaching the Pactables database and displaying the result of a request in a working file;
- . xxFT90: an interface access program with the user application. This program receives the user application request, runs it, browses the result supplied by the data server program and sends back the result of the request.

NOTE: xx corresponds to Pactables system radical and is the distributor in online TUF application.

11.2. PRINCIPLES IMPLEMENTED

USER APPLICATION

The user application is a Dialogue generated by VisualAge Pacbase.

For more information, refer to the 'On-line System Development' Reference Manual.

ACCESS TO ON-LINE TUF

The access to On-line TUF facility is made via the call of xxFT90 program and providing a communication area.

The following commands are used:

1.INITIALIZATION OF THE SESSION (IN)

This command must be the first of any operation received from the application program, and for a given identifier. The identifier may be the physical number of the station or a logical address in the network. Confusions between requests from several stations are thus avoided.

2.LIST OR TABLE EXTRACTION:

The command may be a simple consultation or a consultation for an update in the event of an extraction in a table.

The commands for the extraction are:

- . LT: List of tables
- . LH: List of historical accounts of tables
- . LC: List of sub-schemas by table
- . LS: List of sub-systems by table
- . EX: Extraction of a table for a possible update. Data extracted are stored in the working file by on-line TUF data server.
- . L1: after 'EX', this command enables the consultation of the table data previously extracted and limited to the number indicated by the user program. The user may update these data by indicating the corresponding action in the table.

These temporary updates are stored in the working file.

. UP: after 'L1', this command enables to pass along updates stored in the working file into Pactables database, once all temporary updates have been performed.

 $\underline{3.CLOSING\ THE\ SESSION\ (FT):}$ This command must be the last for a given identifier. It enables the resetting of the working file.

DESCRIPTION OF THE GENERATED PROGRAM

Four macros provided at the installation enable the user to describe the communication area to be used with On-line TUF in the application program:

- . AATUFL: Describes the working area corresponding to the table list consultation functions ('LT' or 'LH').
- . AATUFS : Describes the working area corresponding to the sub-schemas or sub-systems list consultation functions ('LC' or 'LS').
- . AATUFX: Describes the working area corresponding to the table consultation functions for an eventual update. It is to be used with 'AATUFA' macro.
- . AATUFA: Describes the data element characteristics of the table being consulted. It is to be used with 'AATUFX' macro.

This macro is to be called as many times as there are elementary Data Element describing the table or a sub-schema table being consulted.

These macros are called in ON-LINE SCREEN CALL OF P.M.S. (CH: -CP), detailed in WORK AREAS / ENTITY TYPE (CH: -W).

DESCRIPTION OF AATUFL MACRO: list of tables 'LT' or 'LH' working file 0.1 G-\$1-CURSOR. G-\$1-CURID PICTURE X(4) VALUE '\$1'. 02 02 G-\$1-IDENT PICTURE X(25). G-\$1-USER PICTURE X(8). G-\$1-PASSW PICTURE X(8). 02 02 0.2 G-\$1-CTRAN PICTURE X(4). 02 G-\$1-CBASE PICTURE X(4). G-\$1-FUNCT PICTURE XX VALUE '\$4'. G-\$1-RETCOD PICTURE XX. G-\$1-ERRCOD PICTURE X(5). 02 02 G-\$1-ERRLAB PICTURE X(66). G-\$1-NUTAB PICTURE X(6). G-\$1-DATEC. 02 02 02 03 G-\$1-DATECC PICTURE XX. G-\$1-DATECY PICTURE XX. 03 G-\$1-DATECM PICTURE XX. G-\$1-DATECD PICTURE XX. G-\$1-NBOCC PICTURE 9(4) VALUE \$3. 03 03 02 02 FILLER PICTURE X(178). 02 G-\$1-DESCR. G-\$1-ELMNT OCCURS \$3. G-\$1-TABLE PICTURE X(6). G-\$1-LABTB PICTURE X(36). 04 04 04 G-\$1-DATEH. 05 G-\$1-DATEHC PICTURE XX. 05 G-\$1-DATEHY PICTURE XX. 05 G-\$1-DATEHM PICTURE XX. 05 G-\$1-DATEHD PICTURE XX. 04 G-\$1-DATEM. 05 G-\$1-DATEMC PICTURE XX. G-\$1-DATEMY PICTURE XX. 0.5 0.5 G-\$1-DATEMM PICTURE XX. 05 G-\$1-DATEMD PICTURE XX. 04 G-\$1-DATED. 05 G-\$1-DATEDC PICTURE XX. G-\$1-DATEDY PICTURE XX. 05 05 G-\$1-DATEDM PICTURE XX. 05 G-\$1-DATEDD PICTURE XX. 04 G-\$1-LIB PICTURE XXX. G-\$1-SESSI PICTURE X(5). G-\$1-SEGM PICTURE X(4). 04 04

Description of 'AATUFL' fields

- Data to be provided before call:
 - . CURID: Cursor code (required).
 - . IDENT: Identifier (required).

This code, different for each item, enables on-line TUF to differenciate the classification of data being processed.

- . USER: User code (required).
- . PASSW: Password (required)
- . CTRAN: Transaction code. Required for some platforms enabling the identification of the database to reach.
- . CBASE: Database logical code. Unused for this release.
- . FUNCT: On-line TUF command.
- . DATEC: Consultation date (optional). It is partitioned in Century, Year, Month and Day. By default, it is the date of the day.
- . NBOCC: Number of consultation lines to be received at each call to on-line TUF (required).
- . NUTAB: Table number from which the list of Tables or Historical accounts is displayed. If 'blank', the list displayed starts with the first table.
- Data received after the call:
 - . RETCOD: Global return code.

'00': OK

'04': OK with warning message '10': Error detected on the command

'12': Input/output error

- . ERRCOD: Error number
- . ERRLAB: Error label

By list occurrence, the following data are received:

- . TABLE: Table number
- . LABTB: Table label
- . DATEH: Date of history
- . DATEM: Date of last update
- . DATED: Date of the description
- . LIB: VA Pac library code, where the table is described
- . SESSI: Session number
- . SEGM: Corresponding VA Pac segment code

DESCRIPTION OF AATUFS MACRO: list of description 'LS' or 'LC' working

<u>file</u> 01 G-\$1-CURSOR. G-\$1-CURID PICTURE X(4) VALUE '\$1'. 0.2 G-\$1-IDENT PICTURE X(25). G-\$1-USER PICTURE X(8). G-\$1-PASSW PICTURE X(8). 02 02 G-\$1-CTRAN PICTURE X(4). G-\$1-CBASE PICTURE X(4). G-\$1-FUNCT PICTURE XX VALUE '\$4'. 02 02 G-\$1-RETCOD PICTURE XX. G-\$1-ERRCOD PICTURE X(5). 02 02 G-\$1-ERRLAB PICTURE X(66). G-\$1-NUTAB PICTURE X(6). G-\$1-DATEC. 02 02 02 G-\$1-DATECC PICTURE XX. G-\$1-DATECY PICTURE XX. 03 03 G-\$1-DATECH PICTURE XX. G-\$1-DATECD PICTURE XX. G-\$1-NBOCC PICTURE 9(4) VALUE \$3. 03 02 02 FILLER PICTURE X(178). G-\$1-DESCR. 02 G-\$1-ELMNT OCCURS \$3. G-\$1-TABLE PICTURE X(6). G-\$1-LABTB PICTURE X(36). 04 04 G-\$1-NUSCY PICTURE X. 04 04 G-\$1-LABSCY PICTURE X(36).

2

Description of 'AATUFS' fields

- Data to be provided before call:
 - . CURID: Cursor code (required)
 - . IDENT: Identifier (required).

This code, different for each item, enables on-line TUF to differenciate the classification of the data being processed.

- . USER: User code (required).
- . PASSW: Password (required)
- . CTRAN: Transaction code. Required for some platforms enabling the identification of the database to reach.
- . CBASE: Database logical code. Unused for this release.
- . FUNCT: On-line TUF command.
- . DATEC: Consultation date (optional). It is partitioned in Century, Year, Month and Day. By default, it is the date of the day.
- . NBOCC: Number of consultation lines to be received at each call to on-line TUF (required).
- . NUTAB: Table number from which the list of Sub-Schemas or Sub-Systems is displayed. If 'blank', the list displayed starts with the first table.
- Data received after the call:
 - . RETCOD: Global return code.

'00': OK

'04': OK with warning message '10': Error detected on command

'12': Input/output error

. ERRCOD: Error number

. ERRLAB: Error label

By list occurrence, the following data are received:

- . TABLE: Table number
- . LABTB: Table label
- . NUSCY: Number of the sub-schema or the sub-system
- . LABSCY: Label of the sub-schema or the sub-system

G-\$1-ERROR

DESCRIPTION OF AATUFX MACRO: Tables consultation G-\$1-CURSOR. 01 PICTURE X(4) VALUE '\$1'. 02 G-\$1-CURID PICTURE X(25). 02 G-\$1-IDENT 02 G-\$1-USER PICTURE X(8). G-\$1-USER G-\$1-PASSW PICTURE X(8). G-\$1-CTRAN PICTURE X(4). 02 0.2 02 G-\$1-CURID PICTURE X(4) VALUE '\$1'. G-\$1-CBASE PICTURE X(4). G-\$1-USER PICTURE X(8). G-\$1-FUNCT PICTURE X 02 02 PICTURE XX. G-\$1-CTRAN PICTURE X(4). G-\$1-RETCOD PICTURE XX. 02 02 G-\$1-FUNCT PICTURE XX VALUE '\$4'. 02 G-\$1-ERRCOD PICTURE X G-\$1-ERRCOD PICTURE X(5). 02 PICTURE X(5). 02 02 G-\$1-ERRLAB PICTURE X(66). 02 G-\$1-NUTAB PICTURE X(6) VALUE '\$5'. G-\$1-DATEC. 02 0.3 G-\$1-DATECC PICTURE XX. 03 G-\$1-DATECY PICTURE XX. G-\$1-DATECM PICTURE XX. 03 G-\$1-DATECD PICTURE XX. G-\$1-NBOCC PICTURE 03 02 PICTURE 9(4) VALUE \$3. PICTURE X(36). 02 G-\$1-LABTB 02 G-\$1-NUSSC PICTURE X. PICTURE X(36). 02 G-\$1-LABSC PICTURE X. PICTURE X(36). 02 G-\$1-NUSSY G-\$1-LABSY 02 02 G-\$1-KEY PICTURE X(20). 02 G-\$1-DAHTB. G-\$1-DAHTBC PICTURE XX. 03 G-\$1-DAHTBY PICTURE XX. G-\$1-DAHTBM PICTURE XX. 0.3 03 G-\$1-DAHTBD PICTURE XX. 02 FILLER PICTURE X(40). 02 G-\$1-DESCR 03 G-\$1-ELTNB PICTURE 99 VALUE \$4. 02 G-\$1-ELTD. 03 FILLER PICTURE X(113) OCCURS \$4. 02 G-\$1-ELTR REDEFINES G-\$1-ELTD. 02 G-\$1 PICTURE X. OCCURS \$3. 03 G-\$1-CODMV

PICTURE X(66).

Description of 'AATUFX' fields

- Data to be provided before call:
 - . CURID: Cursor code (required).
 - . IDENT: Identifier (required).

This code, different for each item, enables on-line TUF to differenciate the classification of data being processed.

- . USER: User code (required).
- . PASSW: Password (required)
- . CTRAN: Transaction code. Required for some platforms enabling the identification of the database to reach.
- . CBASE: Database logical code. Unused for this release.
- . FUNCT: On-line TUF command.
- . DATEC: Consultation date (optional). It is partitioned in Century, Year, Month and Day. By default, it is the date of the day.
- . NBOCC: Number of items to be received at each call to on-line TUF (required).
- . NUSSC: Number of the sub-schemas (optional). It enables the consultation of the table limited to one sub-schema. The update is forbidden.
- . NUSSY: Number of the sub-system (optional). It enables the consultation of the table limited to one sub-system.
- . KEY: Key of the table item (optional)
- Data received after the call:
 - . RETCOD: Return code

'04': OK with warning message

'10': Error detected on the command

'12': Input/output error

. ERRCOD: Error number

. ERRLAB: Error label

. LABTB: Label of the table

. LABSC: Label of the sub-schema

. LABSY: Label of the sub-system $\,$

. DAHTB: Date of the history account (current)

- By item occurrence, the following data are received:

. CODMV: Transaction code of the item

. ERROR: Error detected on the item

. Table item contents

DESCRIPTION OF AATUFA MACRO: Data Element Description G-\$1-\$4-I PICTURE X(6). G-\$1-\$4-L PICTURE X(18). G-\$1-\$4-C PICTURE X(18) OCCURS 3. G-\$1-\$4-X PICTURE X. G-\$1-\$4-T PICTURE 999. G-\$1-\$4-D PICTURE 99. 03 03 03 03 03 0.3 G-\$1-\$4-B PICTURE 99 G-\$1-\$4-B PICTURE X. G-\$1-\$4-S PICTURE X. G-\$1-\$4-V OCCURS 2. 03 03 03 G-\$1-\$4-VL PICTURE X. G-\$1-\$4-VV PICTURE X. G-\$1-\$4-VS PICTURE X. 04 04 04 04 G-\$1-\$4-VN PICTURE X(10). 3 G-\$1-\$4-A PICTURE X. 03

Description of 'AATUFA' fields:

Fields with characteristics or checks of each Data Element describing the table are the following:

- . I: VisualAge Pacbase Data Element code
- . L: Label of the Data Element
- . C: Columns label of the Data Element
- . X: Data Element class with value:
 - 'X': Alphanumeric Data Element
 - '9': Numeric Data Element
- . T: Data Element length in bytes
- . D: Number of decimals for a numeric Data Element
- . B: Class to check with value:
 - '9': Numeric class
 - 'A': Alphabetical class
- . S: Presence of a '+' or '-' sign for a numeric Data Element with value:
 - ' ': No sign
 - 'S': Sign
- . A: Check of a date Data Element format with value:
 - 'D': Date with DDMMYY format
 - 'I': Date with YYMMDD format
 - 'K': Date with DDMMCCYY format
 - 'L': Date with CCYYMMDD format
- . V: Values to check composed with two bounds detailed below:
- VL: Relation present on the second value bound with value:
 - 'O': 'OR' relation
 - 'E': 'AND' relation
- VS: Direction of the comparison with:
 - '<': Smaller than
 - '>': Higher than
 - '=': Equal to
- . VN: Negation in the relation
 - 'N': Negation
- . VV: Value to check

11.3. COMMANDS CHAINING

COMMANDS CHAINING

INITIALIZATION OF THE SESSION

'IN': This command must be the first command. It is valid for one given identifier and enables the setting of the working file.

Data to be provided before call:

. Function code 'IN'	(FUNCT)
. Identifier	(IDENT)
. Cursor	(CURID)
Information of Pactables database	9
. Pactables transaction code	(COTRAN)
. User Code	(CODUTI)
. Password	(PASSW)

Data received after the call:

. Return code (RETCOD) . Error Number (ERRCOD) . Error Label (ERRLAB) (if RETCOD is not zero)

NOTE:

The cursors identifier for the other commands must be set by the one used for 'IN', before any process.

CONSULTATION OF A TABLE

1. 'EX': Data extraction.

```
Data to be provided before call:
```

- . Function code 'EX' (FUNCT)
 . Identifier (IDENT)
- (it must be the same as the one defined for 'IN')
- . Cursor
- (it must be unique)
- . Number of the table ${\tt Data}\ {\tt Elements}\ {\tt defined}\ {\tt for}\ {\tt ELNTB}$ (it must be equal to the number of call of 'AATUFA')

Data received in return of the call:

- . Description of the table Data Element (ELTR group
- of 'AATUFX' macro)
- . Return code (RETCOD)
- . Error number (ERRCOD)
- . Error label (ERRLAB)
- 2. 'L1': consultation request of extracted data with 'EX' command.

Data to be provided before call:

- . Function code 'L1' (FUNCT)
- (IDENT) . Identifier
- (it must be the same as the one defined for 'IN')
- (CURID) . Cursor
- (it must be equal to the one for 'EX' command)
- . Number of items to return (NBOCC of 'AATUFX' macro) (it corresponds to the number of occurrences of the table to get)
- . Source key for the display (KEY) (if the key is forced to 'blank', the first item filled in will correspond to the first item of the table)

Data received in return to the call: . Function code 'L1' is switched into 'L2' with the

internal system. The code is to be forced again to 'L1' with the user program only if there is a new consultation with setting.

- . Table occurrences (G-\$1 occurs \$3 of 'AATUFX')
 . Return code (RETCOD)
- (ERRCOD)
- . Error number
 - (if RETCOD is not zero)

11

3

CONSULTATION FOR AN UPDATE

1. 'EX': Same as 'Consultation of a table'

2. 'L1': Same as 'Consultation of a table'

A modification, deletion or creation of an item is expressed by a transaction code (C, M, D, A) of the CODMV Data Element of the item concerned by AATUFX macro. Updates requests are temporarily stored in the working file.

'UP': updates repercusions of Pactables database from modifications stored in the temporary file, when all temporary updates are performed.

Data to be provided before call:

```
(FUNCT)
. Function code 'UP'
. Identifier
                    (IDENT)
 (it must be the same as the one defined for 'IN')
           (CURID)
. Cursor
 (it must be the same as the one for 'EX' command)
```

Data provided in return of the call:

```
. Return code
                     (RETCOD)
. Error number
                    (ERRCOD)
                     (ERRLAB)
. Error label
(if RETCOD is not zero)
                     (CODMV)
. Item error code
```

If an error is detected at the updating, the corresponding item transaction code (CODMV Data Element, 'AATUFX' macro) contains 'E' value.

```
If, at the following call to on-line TUF the transaction code was
not corrected, the whole update previously performed on this item,
is ignored. . Item error label (ERROR)
     (for each item where an error was detected)
```

LIST OF TABLE REQUEST

'LT': extraction of the list See description of the 'AATUFL' macro

Data to be provided before call:

```
. Function code 'LT'
. Identifier
                         (IDENT)
 (it must be the same as the one defined for 'IN')
                      (CURID)
. Cursor
 (it must be unique)
. Number of items to be received (NBOCC, macro AATUFL)
. Code of the starting table (NUTAB, macro AATUFL)
 (it is optional and is used for the edition)
```

(FUNCT)

Data received in return of the call:

. Occurrences extracted (DESCR, macro AATUFL) The number of occurrences supplied is indicated by the user program. The continuation sequence of data is sent again after a new call to on-line TUF. To set the list to a given table, complete the code of the table in NUTAB before a new call to the server.

```
Return code (RETCOD)
Error numner (ERRCOD)
Error label (ERRLAB)
   (if RETCOD is not zero)
```

LIST OF HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS OF TABLES

. 'LH': extraction of list Same as Chapter 'List of table request'.

See description of the 'AATUFL' macro.

LIST OF SUB-SCHEMAS BY TABLE

. 'LC': extraction of list Same as Chapter 'List of tables request'.

See description of the 'AATUFS' macro.

LIST OF SUB-SYSTEMS BY TABLE

. 'LS': extraction of list Same as Chapter 'List of table request'.

See description of 'AATUFS' macro.

CLOSING THE SESSION

. 'FT': This command must be the last of any process. It is valid for one identifier only.

It enables the resetting of the working file.

11.4. EXAMPLE OF A USER APPLICATION

EXAMPLE OF A USER APPLICATION

Following this, you will find the screens for the update of Pactables Tables with T.U.F. application, in the 'Description of French Departments' example.

You will find the details of screens: - Description of French Departments (sdel0 and its -CE) $\,$

- General Menu of Tables Update with T.U.F. (ode0000)
- List of Tables (ode0010)
- Departments update (ode0030)

For each screen, you will find the DIALOGUE COMPLEMENT (CH: -O), their SCREEN CALL OF ELEMENT (CH: -CE), and the ON-LINE SCREEN CALL OF P.M.S. (CH: -CP) where the macro(s) is(are) called, and also the PROCEDURAL CODE lines (CH: -P).

S-Sys	:							S-Sch:	Histo	Date:	19980
Α	-		EPARTMENT LÆ riège 'EX'	ABEL		COUNTY Foix	TOW	N	Sub-Sy	ys	
	009		riege Ex EGION: Rhône	a Almac		FUIX	DO.	PULATION:	3	YEAF	
	011		ude tatal	e Aipes		Carcas		POLATION.	3	ILAF	
	OII		EGION: Midi-	-Dyráná	20	Carcas		PULATION:	3	YEAF	
	013		ouches du Ri	_	CD	Marsei		FULATION.	4	IEA	
	013		EGION: Prove		איה ב			PULATION:	-	YEAF	
	022		ôte de Nord	EIICE CO	te u A	St Bri		FULATION.	1	IEA	
	022		EGION: Breta	agne		DC DII		PULATION:	_	YEAF	· :
	029		inistère	agric		Quimpe		I OLIAI I ON .	1	IDA	
	023		EGION: Breta	ane		Quinpo		PULATION:	_	YEAF	?:
	032			agiic		Auch	10.	C C L C L C L C L C L C L C L C L C L C	3	11111	
	032		EGION:			Aucii	DU.	PULATION:	3	YEAF	
	033		ironde			Bordea		LODATION	3	IDAI	
	033		EGION: Aquit	aine		Doraca		PULATION:	3	YEAF	?:
			02 model e	_		-	fre	nch depar		 .V100.0	CEN. 49
 VA Pa	NT CA	ALL EPTS EPTN EPTL EPTC EPTR EPTR	OF ELEMENTS INT.FORM. Y O B L G	DE10 De	escrip GR K (S U (tion of CMD456 O O	CONT S S P S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	_	tments C UPD		OOC LII 04!
VA Pac SEGMEI A LIN . 010 . 100 . 101 . 120 . 130 . 140 . 141 . 150	NT CA	ALL EPTS EPTN EPTL EPTC EPTR EPTR	OF ELEMENTS INT.FORM. Y O B L G	DE10 De	escrip GR K (S U (tion of CMD456 O O	CONT S S P S S S S S S S	VALUE/SF0 000 000 JMTU01* 000 00 00 0 0 ZEROS 0 0	tments C UPD	/TRGE I	00C LII 04! 04! 04! 04! 04! 04! 04!
VA Pac SEGMEI A LIN . 010 . 100 . 101 . 110 . 120 . 130 . 140 . 141 . 150	NT CA	ALL EPTS EPTN EPTL EPTC EPTR EPTR	OF ELEMENTS INT.FORM. Y O B L G	DE10 De	escrip GR K (S U (tion of CMD456 O O	CONT S S P S S S S S S S	VALUE/SF0 000 000 JMTU01* 000 00 00 0 0 ZEROS 0 0 1900	tments C UPD	/TRGE I	00C LII 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04
VA Pac SEGMEI A LIN . 010 . 100 . 101 . 110 . 120 . 130 . 140 . 141 . 150	NT CA	ALL EPTS EPTN EPTL EPTC EPTR EPTR	OF ELEMENTS INT.FORM. Y O B L G	DE10 De	escrip GR K (S U (tion of CMD456 O O	CONT S S P S S S S S S S	VALUE/SF0 000 000 JMTU01* 000 00 00 0 0 ZEROS 0 0 1900	tments C UPD	/TRGE I	00C LII 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04
VA Pac SEGMEI A LIN . 010 . 100 . 101 . 110 . 120 . 130 . 140 . 141 . 150	NT CA	ALL EPTS EPTN EPTL EPTC EPTR EPTR	OF ELEMENTS INT.FORM. Y O B L G	DE10 De	escrip GR K (S U (tion of CMD456 O O	CONT S S P S S S S S S S	VALUE/SF0 000 000 JMTU01* 000 00 00 0 0 ZEROS 0 0 1900	tments C UPD	/TRGE I	00C LII 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04
VA Pac SEGMEI A LIN . 010 . 100 . 101 . 110 . 120 . 130 . 140 . 141 . 150	NT CA	ALL EPTS EPTN EPTL EPTC EPTR EPTR	OF ELEMENTS INT.FORM. Y O B L G	DE10 De	escrip GR K (S U (tion of CMD456 O O	CONT S S P S S S S S S S	VALUE/SF0 000 000 JMTU01* 000 00 00 0 0 ZEROS 0 0 1900	tments C UPD	/TRGE I	00C LII 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04
VA Pac SEGMEI A LIN . 010 . 100 . 101 . 110 . 120 . 130 . 140 . 141 . 150	NT CA	ALL EPTS EPTN EPTL EPTC EPTR EPTR	OF ELEMENTS INT.FORM. Y O B L G	DE10 De	escrip GR K (S U (tion of CMD456 O O	CONT S S P S S S S S S S	VALUE/SF0 000 000 JMTU01* 000 00 00 0 0 ZEROS 0 0 1900	tments C UPD	/TRGE I	00C LII 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04
VA Pac SEGMEI A LIN . 010 . 100 . 101 . 110 . 120 . 130 . 140 . 141 . 150	NT CA	ALL EPTS EPTN EPTL EPTC EPTR EPTR	OF ELEMENTS INT.FORM. Y O B L G	DE10 De	escrip GR K (S U (tion of CMD456 O O	CONT S S P S S S S S S S	VALUE/SF0 000 000 JMTU01* 000 00 00 0 0 ZEROS 0 0 1900	tments C UPD	/TRGE I	00C LII 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04
VA Pac SEGMEI A LIN . 010 . 100 . 101 . 110 . 120 . 130 . 140 . 141 . 150	NT CA	ALL LEM. LEM. EPTS EPTN EPTL EPTC EPTR EPTP	OF ELEMENTS INT.FORM. Y O B L G	DE10 De	escrip GR K (S U (tion of CMD456 O O	CONT S S P S S S S S S S	VALUE/SF0 000 000 JMTU01* 000 00 00 0 0 ZEROS 0 0 1900	tments C UPD	/TRGE I	00C LII 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04 04

227 PAGE

PACTABLES UPDATE FACILITY: TUF-TP

11 EXAMPLE OF A USER APPLICATION

General Menu Tables Update with T.U.F ! Pactables INFORMATION: Transaction code: XXXX USER CODE: XXXXXXXX USER PASSWORD: ! LIST SELECTION: Table Hist. Account 1 - List of Tables -> XXXXXX -> XXXXXX 2 - List of Hist. Account -> 3 - List of Sub-Systems -> 4 - List of Sub-Schemas -> Choice: X ! VA Pac 2.5 V02 model entity dictionary *PT11.V100.CEN.491! ! DIALOGUE COMPLEMENT....: DE French Departments ! COMMON AREA-DATA STRUCTURE CODE.....: CU ! ERROR MESSAGE FILE CHARACTERISTICS ORGANIZATION...: EXTERNAL NAME...: ! FIRST SCREEN CODE OF THE DIALOGUE....: 0000 ! COMPLEMENTARY COMMON AREA LENGTH....: ! CODE OF PSB OR SUB-SCHEMA....: ! OPTIONS : DYNPRT EN BLOCAGE: ! SESSION NUMBER : 5038 LIBRARY : DOR ! O: C1 CH: ode0000 o

PAGE 11

BCKEEN CALL OF	ELEM DE0000 General	-	
	. PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES		
	. P LN COL N L C HR VR		
	A 01 022 L		
110:	. 001 L	•	•
110 : 200 :	. A 04 002 L		
. 210 : COTRAN	02 015 V II V	. R	
		. R . R	
. 230 : PASUTI		. R	•
300 :	. 02 002 L	•	•
300 : 310 : 320 : 330 :	. 01 048 L	•	•
320 :	. 02 015 L	•	•
		•	•
350 :	. 02 015 L	•	•
370 :	. 02 015 L . 02 008 V N		•
	. 02 008 V N	. N V 1	•
. 391 :	•	. V 2 . V 3	•
. 393 :	•	. V 3	
. 393 •	•	. v 4	
 VA Pac 2.5 V0.	000 ce 		*PT11.V100.CEN.491
 VA Pac 2.5 V0			
VA Pac 2.5 VO	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATIO	Menu Tables Upda	te
VA Pac 2.5 VO: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR	Menu Tables Update . VALIDATION UPD . P V U UPD TAB	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 VO: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 V0: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR . A 12 044 R 04	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 V0: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR . A 12 044 R 04	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 V0: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR . A 12 044 R 04	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 V0: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 VO: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR . A 12 044 R 04 . 01 L . 001 V F . 003 L . 001 V F . A 19 002 Z	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 VO: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE00000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 VO: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM : . 400 : REPET . 405 : . 410 : NUTAB . 415 : . 420 : DAHTA . 500 : END . 600 : LIERR :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR . A 12 044 R 04 . 01 L . 001 V F . 003 L . 001 V F . A 19 002 Z	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 VO: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR . A 12 044 R 04 . 01 L . 001 V F . 003 L . 001 V F . A 19 002 Z	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 VO: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR . A 12 044 R 04 . 01 L . 001 V F . 003 L . 001 V F . A 19 002 Z	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 V0: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM : . 400 : REPET . 405 : . 410 : NUTAB . 415 : . 420 : DAHTA . 500 : END . 600 : LIERR : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR . A 12 044 R 04 . 01 L . 001 V F . 003 L . 001 V F . A 19 002 Z	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 V0: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR . A 12 044 R 04 . 01 L . 001 V F . 003 L . 001 V F . A 19 002 Z	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 V0: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM : . 400 : REPET . 405 : . 410 : NUTAB . 415 : . 420 : DAHTA . 500 : END . 600 : LIERR : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR . A 12 044 R 04 . 01 L . 001 V F . 003 L . 001 V F . A 19 002 Z	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 V0: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR . A 12 044 R 04 . 01 L . 001 V F . 003 L . 001 V F . A 19 002 Z	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE
VA Pac 2.5 V0: SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	2 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION ELEM DE0000 General . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . P LN COL N L C HR VR . A 12 044 R 04 . 01 L . 001 V F . 003 L . 001 V F . A 19 002 Z	Menu Tables Upda: . VALIDATION UPI . P V U UPD TAI	te DATE . DISPLAY RGET . S SOURCE

```
! VA Pac 2.5 V02 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION *PT11.V100.CEN.491 !
! SCREEN CALL OF ELEM... DE0000 General Menu Tables Update
! A LIN : D.ELEM . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES
                                . LABEL
     : . P LN COL N L HR VR IN PR CO . T LITERALS
!
. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
               ......
! . 391 :
! . 392 :
! . 393 :
! O: C2 CH: ode0000 ce
! VA Pac 2.5 V02 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION
                                        *PT11.V100.CEN.491 !
! SCREEN CALL OF ELEM... DE0000 General Menu Tables Update
                                . LABEL
! A LIN : D.ELEM . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES
   : . P LN COL N L HR VR IN PR CO . T LITERALS
! ..........
           ......
!
!
1
! O: C2 CH: ode0000 ce
```

NVTY CONDITION

FOSFNLG OPE OPERANDES

00BB100 00BB200	M INS	INITIALIZATIONS 'DDR980' PRCGI SPACES G-CUR1-CURSOR G-CUR1-CURSOR TALLYING TALLI FOR ALL SPACE TALLI 7-WW00-LENGTH	10BL	
02BB 02BB100 02BB110 02BB120	M M	1ST TIME 'A' OPER '1' OCF	10IT	ICF = '0'
0515 0515100 0515110	M	END OF CONVERSATION IF 'CLEAR' 'E' OPER GO TO F40.	10IT	I-PFKEY = '00'
20BB	N	SESSION AUTHORIZATION CHECK	10*P	CHOIXX
20CC210	* M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	IF TRIPLET COTRAN/CODUTI/PASUTI IS OK SPACES	15IT	CATG = SPACE
20CC220 20CC300		LENGTH (7-WW00-LENGTH) IN	99IT	G-CUR1-RETCOD NO
30BB 30BB230 30BB235 30BB240 30BB245 30BB250 30BB255	M M	CU00-CODUTI	99IT	PR-00-COTRAN = ' PR-00-CODUTI = ' PR-00-PASUTI = '
30MM 30MM100 30MM110 30MM210 30MM210 30MM310 30MM400 30MM410 30MM500 30MM510 30MM500 30MM610	M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M	J-0000-REPET (1) I-0000-REPET 'LH' G-CUR1-FUNCT J-0000-REPET (2) I-0000-REPET 'LS' G-CUR1-FUNCT J-0000-REPET (3) I-0000-REPET 'LC' G-CUR1-FUNCT J-0000-REPET (4) I-0000-REPET I-0000-NUTAB G-CUR1-NUTAB I-0000-DAHTA G-CUR1-DATEC G-CUR1-CURSOR 'JMTU10' 5-0000-PROGE 'O' OPER BACK FROM A SCREEN (PF12) CU00-COTRAN O-0000-COTRAN	99IT 99IT 99IT 99IT 99BL	PR-00-CHOIXX = ' I-0000-CHOIXX = I-0000-CHOIXX = I-0000-CHOIXX = I-0000-CHOIXX =
65BB120 65BB200 65BB210 65BB220	M * M M	CU00-PASUTI O-0000-PASUTI CURSOR RESET SPACE EN-AT (4, 01) 'X' EN-AT (4, 04) ERROR LABEL	10BL	

PACTABLES UPDATE FACILITY: TUF-TP EXAMPLE OF A USER APPLICATION

11 4

80LE200 M	'TRANSACTION CODE WRONGLY	MISSIN99IT	LE00-XCLEF	= 'DE
80LE201	' G '			
80LE202	LE00-LIERR			
80LE210 M	'USER CODE WRONGLY MISSING	3' 99IT	LE00-XCLEF	= 'DE
80LE211	1 1			
80LE212	LE00-LIERR			
80LE220 M	'USER PASSWORD WRONGLY MIS	SSING' 99IT	LE00-XCLEF	= 'DE
80LE221	1 1			
80LE222	LE00-LIERR			
80LE230 M	'CHOICE CODE WRONGLY MISSI	ING OR 99IT	LE00-XCLEF	= 'DE
80LE231	'ERRONEOUS '			
80LE232	LE00-LIERR			
80LE250 M	G-CUR1-ERRLAB LE00-LIEF	RR 99IT	LE00-XCLEF	= 'DE

Tab. Nam	e		Label	1 2	XXXXXX		Histo D	ate	S-Sys	S-Sc
xxxxxx	vvvvv	vvvvv	vvvv\	vvvv	vvvvvvvv	xxxxxxxx	xxxx	vv	X	х
									Λ	
									•	•
									•	
										·
									•	
									•	
									•	
ENTER=Ne	xt PF	05=Sta	rt I	PF10	(+Curs)=	UPDT Disp	olay data	Р	F12=General	. Meni
ENTER=Ne	xt PF	05=Sta 	rt I	PF10	(+Curs)=					
 VA Pac SCREEN C	 2.5 V02 ALL OF	 mo ELEM	 del e	 entit	 ty dicti List di	onary splay		 *P	 T11.V100.CE	. – – – -
VA Pac SCREEN C	 2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM	mo ELEM PHYS	del e	entit 0010 ATTI	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay . VALID	DATION UPD U UPD TAR	 *P ATE . GET .	T11.V100.CE DISPLAY S SOURCE	
VA Pac SCREEN C	 2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM	mo ELEM . PHYS . P LN	del e	entit 0010 ATTI	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay . VALID	DATION UPD U UPD TAR	*P	T11.V100.CE DISPLAY S SOURCE	 N.491
VA Pac SCREEN C A LIN :	2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM	mo ELEM . PHYS . P LN	del e . DEC ICAL COL	 entit 0010 ATTI N L	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay . VALID	DATION UPD U UPD TAR	*P	T11.V100.CE DISPLAY S SOURCE	 N.491
VA Pac SCREEN C A LIN :	2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM	mo ELEM . PHYS . P LN	del e . DEC ICAL COL	 entit 0010 ATTI N L	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay . VALID	DATION UPD U UPD TAR 	*P ATE . GET .	T11.V100.CE DISPLAY S SOURCE	 N.491
VA Pac SCREEN C A LIN :	2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM	mo ELEM . PHYS . P LN	del e . DEC ICAL COL	 entit 0010 ATTI N L	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay . VALID	DATION UPD U UPD TAR G DE0000 O	*P ATE . GET .	DISPLAY S SOURCE	 N.491
VA Pac SCREEN C A LIN : 	2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM	mo ELEM . PHYS . P LN 	del e colore	entit 0010 ATTI N L V	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay . VALID	DATION UPD U UPD TAR G DE0000 O	*P ATE . GET .	DISPLAY S SOURCE	 N.491
VA Pac SCREEN C A LIN: : . 010: . 015: . 020: 100: . 110: 200:	2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM PFKEY	mo ELEM PHYS . P LN	del e . DEC	entit 0010 ATTI N L V	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay . VALID	DATION UPD U UPD TAR G DE0000 O	*P ATE . GET .	DISPLAY S SOURCE	 N.491
VA Pac SCREEN C A LIN: 	 2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM PFKEY	moo ELEM PHYS . P LN	del 6 . DEC ICAL COL	entit 0010 ATTI N L V	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay . VALID	DATION UPD U UPD TAR G DE0000 O	*P ATE . GET .	DISPLAY S SOURCE	 N.491
VA Pac SCREEN C A LIN: 	2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM PFKEY X0015	mo ELEM PHYS P LN A 01 . A 04	O30 001 002 012 001	entitologo	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay . VALID	DATION UPD U UPD TAR G DE0000 O	*P ATE . GET .	DISPLAY S SOURCE	 N.491
VA Pac SCREEN C A LIN: 	 2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM PFKEY X0015	moo ELEM PHYS . P LN	del e color del color	entiito	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay . VALID	DATION UPD U UPD TAR G DE0000 O	*P ATE . GET .	DISPLAY S SOURCE	 :N.491 I
VA Pac SCREEN C A LIN: 	2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM PFKEY X0015	mo ELEM . PHYS . P LN 	del e . DEC	ATTH	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay . VALID	DATION UPD U UPD TAR G DE0000 O	*P ATE . GET .	DISPLAY S SOURCE	 :N.491 I
VA Pac SCREEN C A LIN : 	 2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM PFKEY X0015	mo ELEM . PHYS . P LN . A 01	O30 001 002 012 001 003 001 003	entiilon	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay VALIE PV EO	DATION UPD U UPD TAR G DE0000 O	*P ATE . GET .	DISPLAY S SOURCE	 :N.491 I
VA Pac SCREEN C A LIN: 	2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM PFKEY X0015 X0006	mo ELEM PHYS. P LN A 01 . A 04	O30 001 002 012 013 003 003 003	entition of the control of the contr	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay VALIE PV EO	DATION UPD U UPD TAR G DE0000 O	*P ATE . GET .	DISPLAY S SOURCE	 :N.491 I
VA Pac SCREEN C A LIN: . 010: . 010: . 010: . 100: . 100: . 110: . 200: . 210: . 220: . 230: . 240: . 250: . 400: . 410:	2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM PFKEY X0015 X0006 REPET NUTAB		O30 001 002 012 001 013 003 003 002 002	entit 00010 ATTI N L V	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay VALIE PV EO	DATION UPD U UPD TAR G DE0000 O	*P ATE . GET .	DISPLAY S SOURCE	 :N.491 I
VA Pac SCREEN C A LIN: 	2.5 V02 ALL OF D.ELEM PFKEY X0015 X0006 REPET NUTAB LIBSEG	moo ELEM PHYS . P LN A 01 A 04	O30 001 002 012 013 003 003 003	entit 0010 N L V L P F L L L L F F F	ty dicti List di RIBUTES C HR VR	onary splay VALIE PV EO	DATION UPD U UPD TAR G DE0000 O	*P ATE . GET .	DISPLAY S SOURCE	 :N.491 I

4

:	D.ELEM	. P	LN	COL	N I	L C H	R VR	. P V	U UPD	TARGET		S SOURC	E	LV
	NUSSC													
. 500	END		02	002	Z									
. 510	NUTABS			002	V I	F Y								
520	; ;			001	L			•						
600	:													
610	:			002										
620	:	:		001				•			•			
				002		_		•			•			
	LIERR	. A	23	005	ΡΊ	.		•			•			
:	: :	•						•			•			
		•						•			•			
		•						•			•			
		•						•			•			
		•						-			•			
 VA Pac	CH: ode00	 }	mod	 del 6	ent:	ity d	icti	onary			*PT	 11.V100.	 CEN.4	 191
VA Pac		 ? ELEN	moc	 del e	ent:	ity d:) List	icti t di	onary splay			 *PT	 11.V100.	 CEN.4	 191
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN	2.5 V02 CALL OF : D.ELEM	ELEN	mod M HYSI	del e . DE(ICAL COL	ent: 001(AT'	ity d:) List TRIBU	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	. LABE	L TERALS				
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN	2.5 V02 CALL OF	ELEN	moc M HYS]	del e DEC	ent: 0010 AT'	ity d:) List TRIBU	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	. LABE	L TERALS				
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN :	2.5 V02 CALL OF D.ELEM :	ELEN	moc M HYS]	del e DEC	ent: 0010 AT'	ity d:) List TRIBU	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	. LABE	L TERALS				
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN :	2.5 V02 CALL OF D.ELEM	ELEN	moo M HYSI LN	del e . DE(ICAL COL	ent: 0010 AT: N :	ity di) List TRIBUT HR N	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	. LABE . T LI 	L TERALS	•••			
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN : 	2.5 V02 CALL OF D.ELEM PFKEY	ELEN PH	moc M HYSI LN	del e	ent: 0010 AT' N D	ity di) List TRIBUT L HR V	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	. LABE . T LI 	L TERALS	•••			
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN :	2.5 V02 CALL OF D.ELEM :	ELEN PI	moc M HYSI LN	del e	ent: 0010 ATT N I	ity di	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	. LABE . T LI	L TERALS 				
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN :	2.5 V02 CALL OF D.ELEM :	ELEN PI	moc M HYSI LN	del e	ent: 0010 ATT N I	ity di	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	. LABE . T LI	L TERALS st of	· · · · /			
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN :	2.5 V02 CALL OF D.ELEM :	ELEN PI	moc M HYSI LN	del e	ent: 0010 ATT N I	ity di	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	LABE T LI Li Li Ta La	L TERALS 	· · · · /			
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN :	2.5 V02 CALL OF D.ELEM :	ELEN PI	moc M HYSI LN	del e	ent: 0010 ATT N I	ity di	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	. LABE . T LI	L TERALS s st of b. Name				
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN :	2.5 V02 CALL OF D.ELEM :	ELEN PI	moc M HYSI LN	del e	ent: 0010 ATT N I	ity di	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	. LABE . T LI	L TERALS st of b. Name bel / storica				
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN :	2.5 V02 CALL OF D.ELEM :	ELEN PI	moc M HYSI LN	del e	ent: 0010 ATT N I	ity di	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	. LABE . T LI	L TERALSst of b. Name bel / storica Sys/				
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN :	2.5 V02 CALL OF D.ELEM :	ELEN PI	moc M HYSI LN	del e	ent: 0010 ATT N I	ity di	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	. LABE . T LI	L TERALS st of b. Name bel / storica				
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN . 010 . 015 . 020 . 100 . 110 . 200 . 210 . 220 . 230 . 240 . 250 . 400	2.5 V02 CALL OF D.ELEM FFKEY X0015 X0006	PPF ELEN . PPF . P	moodHYSILN	030 001 002 001 003 003 003 003 003	ATT	ity d: O List TRIBUT L HR V	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	. LABE . T LI	L TERALSst of b. Name bel / storica Sys/				
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN . 010 . 015 . 020 . 100 . 110 . 200 . 210 . 220 . 230 . 240 . 250 . 400	2.5 V02 CALL OF D.ELEM FFKEY X0015 X0006	PPF ELEN . PPF . P	moodHYSILN	030 001 002 001 003 003 003 003 003	ATT	ity d: O List TRIBUT L HR V	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	. LABE . T LI	L TERALSst of b. Name bel / storica Sys/				
VA Pac SCREEN A LIN . 010 . 015 . 020 . 100 . 110 . 200 . 210 . 220 . 230 . 240 . 250 . 400 . 410 . 420	2.5 V02 CALL OF D.ELEM PFKEY X0015 X0006	. PP	moodu HYSI LN 01 04	030 001 002 001 003 003 003 003 003	ATTOOL V L P L L L F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	ity d:) List TRIBUT L HR V	icti t di TES VR I	onary splay N PR CO	. LABE . T LI	L TERALSst of b. Name bel / storica Sys/				

! O: C1 CH: ode0010 cp

11

! VA Pac 2.5 V02 model entity dictionary *PT11.V100.CEN.491 ! ! SCREEN CALL OF ELEM... DE0010 List display ! A LIN : D.ELEM . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . LABEL : . P LN COL N L HR VR IN PR CO . T LITERALS ! 1 B . <- Paging /
. ENTER=Next PF05=Start/
. PF10(+Curs)=UPDT Display/ . data /
. PF12=General Menu/ ! ! : ! ! 1 ! O: C2 CH: ode0010 ce ! VA Pac 2.5 V02 model entity dictionary *PT11.V100.CEN.491 ! ! ON-LINE SCREEN CALL OF P.M.S.....: DE0010 List display ! A MACRO LN C : COMMENTS OR PARAMETER VALUES D V ! . AATUFL 10 : CUR1/C1/12/ / ! . AATUFS 10 : CUR2/C2/12/ / ! . AATUFX 10 : CUR3/C3/0000//

FOSFNLG	OPE	OPERANDES	NVTY	CONDITION
00BB 00BB100		INITIALIZATIONS 'DDR980' PRCGI	10BL	
02BB 02BB100 02BB101	M	IDENTIFICATION OF THE CURSOR SPACES G-CUR1-CURSOR	10BL	
	INS	G-CUR2-CURSOR G-CUR1-CURSOR TALLYING TALLI FOR ALL SPACE CU00-CURSOR G-CUR1-CURSOR	99IT	CU00-FUNCT = 'LT
02BB230 02BB240 02BB300 02BB310	M	G-CUR1-CTRAN 7-WW00-YPREPG IRR G-CUR1-NBOCC G-CUR2-CURSOR TALLYING TALLI FOR ALL SPACE	99IT	CU00-FUNCT = 'LS
02BB320 02BB330 02BB340	M M	CU00-CURSOR G-CUR2-CURSOR G-CUR2-CTRAN 7-WW00-YPREPG IRR G-CUR2-NBOCC		
02BB400	M	TALLI 7-WW00-LENGTH	99BL	
02DD	N	OUTPUT	10IT	ICF = '0'
02EE 02EE210 02EE220 02EE230	EXC	TABLES / HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS LINK PROGRAM (7-WW00-PROGUT) COMMAREA (G-CUR1-CURSOR)		CU00-FUNCT = 'LT
02EE500		LENGTH (7-WW00-LENGTH) EX	99IT	G-CUR1-RETCOD NO
02FF220	EXC	SUB-SCHEMES / SUB-SYSTEMS LINK PROGRAM (7-WW00-PROGUT) COMMAREA (G-CUR2-CURSOR)	15IT	CU00-FUNCT = 'LC
02FF230 02FF500		LENGTH (7-WW00-LENGTH) EY	99IT	G-CUR2-RETCOD NO
02ZZ 02ZZ100 02ZZ110 02ZZ120	M M	DISPLAY 'A' OPER '1' OCF	15BL	
37BB		CALL OF TABLE UPDATE		OCF = '1'
37BB 10 37BB100		'A' OPER		I-PFKEY = '10' CPOSL < 6 OR CPO
37BB110 37BB120	M	10 'JMTU30' 5-0010-PROGE		
37BB130 37BB210 37BB220 37BB230 37BB240	M M M	SPACES G-CUR3-CURSOR G-CUR1-IDENT G-CUR3-IDENT G-CUR1-USER G-CUR3-USER G-CUR1-PASSW G-CUR3-PASSW G-CUR3-CTRAN G-CUR3-CTRAN	99IT	CU00-FUNCT = 'LT
37BB250 37BB310 37BB320 37BB330	M M M	G-CUR1-CBASE G-CUR3-CBASE G-CUR2-IDENT G-CUR3-IDENT G-CUR2-USER G-CUR3-USER G-CUR2-PASSW G-CUR3-PASSW	99IT	CU00-FUNCT = 'LS
37BB340 37BB350		G-CUR2-CTRAN G-CUR3-CTRAN G-CUR2-CBASE G-CUR3-CBASE		
37BB360 37BB365		G-CUR2-LABSCY (CPOSL - 5) G-CUR3-LABSY	99IT	CU00-FUNCT = 'LS
37BB370 37BB375	M	G-CUR2-LABSCY (CPOSL - 5) G-CUR3-LABSC	99IT	CU00-FUNCT = 'LC
37BB400 37BB401	M	J-0010-REPET (CPOSL - 5) I-0010-REPET	99BL	
37BB401	М	I-0010-REPE1 I-0010-NUTAB G-CUR3-NUTAB		
37BB420		I-0010-LIBSEG G-CUR3-LABTB		
37BB430		I-0010-DAHTA G-CUR3-DATEC		
37BB440 37BB450		I-0010-NUSSY G-CUR3-NUSSY		
37BB450 37BB490		I-0010-NUSSC G-CUR3-NUSSC G-CUR3-CURSOR CU00-CURSOR		
37BB9900		CONSTRUCTION COUNTRICATION		
38NN 38NN 10	N	PAGING		OCF = '1' OPER = 'A'

38PP 38PP100 38PP120 38PP200	M	TABLES / HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS I-0010-NUTABS G-CUR1-NUTAB LOW-VALUE G-CUR1-NUTAB LINK PROGRAM (7-WW00-PROGUT)	99IT	CU00-FUNCT = 'LT I-0010-NUTABS > I-PFKEY = '05'
38PP210 38PP220 38PP500	ERU	COMMAREA (G-CUR1-CURSOR) LENGTH (7-WW00-LENGTH) PX	99IT	G-CUR1-RETCOD NO
38QQ 38QQ100 38QQ120 38QQ200 38QQ210	M	SUB-SCHEMES / SUB-SYSTEMS I-0010-NUTABS G-CUR2-NUTAB LOW-VALUE G-CUR2-NUTAB LINK PROGRAM (7-WW00-PROGUT) COMMAREA (G-CUR2-CURSOR)	99IT	CU00-FUNCT = 'LC I-0010-NUTABS > I-PFKEY = '05'
38QQ220 38QQ500	ERU	LENGTH (7-WW00-LENGTH) PY	99IT	G-CUR2-RETCOD NO
51BB 51BB100 51BB200		COMMAREA BEING TRANSFERRED G-CUR1-CURSOR CU00-CURSOR G-CUR2-CURSOR CU00-CURSOR		CU00-FUNCT = 'LT CU00-FUNCT = 'LS
65BB 65BB120		TRANSFER IN TITLE OUTPUT 'TABLE'	10*P 99IT	A CU00-FUNCT = 'LT
65BB130 65BB140 65BB150	M	'TABLES'	99IT	CU00-FUNCT = 'LH
65BB160 65BB170		'S-SCH'	99IT	CU00-FUNCT = 'LC
65BB180 65BB190		'S-SYS' O-0010-X0006 'SOUS-SYSTEMES' O-0010-X0015	99IT	CU00-FUNCT = 'LS
65JJ	N	TRANSFER IN REPETITIVE OUTPUT	10*P	R
65KK	N	LIST OF TABLES OR HISTORICAL		(CU00-FUNCT = 'L
65KK 10 65KK110		ACCOUNTS G-CUR1-TABLE (ICATR)	AN	G-CUR1-ELMNT (IC SPACE
65KK111 65KK120	М	O-0010-NUTAB G-CUR1-LABTB (ICATR)		
65KK121 65KK130	М	O-0010-LIBSEG G-CUR1-DATEH (ICATR)	99TT	G-CUR1-DATEH (IC
65KK131 65KK140		O-0010-DAHTA	99BL	ZEROS
65KK150		SPACES 0-0010-NUSSY SPACES 0-0010-NUSSC	חסגנ	
65MM 65MM 10	N	LIST OF SS-SYSTEMS / SS-SCHEMES		(CU00-FUNCT = 'L G-CUR2-ELMNT (IC
65MM110	М	G-CUR2-TABLE (ICATR)	AIN	SPACE
65MM111 65MM120	M	O-0010-NUTAB G-CUR2-LABSCY (ICATR)		
65MM121 65MM130	М	O-0010-LIBSEG SPACES O-0010-DAHTA		
65MM200		G-CUR2-NUSCY (ICATR)	99IT	CU00-FUNCT = 'LS
65MM201		O-0010-NUSSY		
65MM210		SPACES 0-0010-NUSSC	00.777	CIIOO EIINICE - II C
65MM300 65MM310		SPACES 0-0010-NUSSY G-CUR2-NUSCY (ICATR)	9911	COOO-FONCI = 'LC
65MM311	1-1	0-0010-NUSSC		
65NN		LOCK OF HISTORICAL DATES	20IT	CU00-FUNCT = 'LC
65NN100		'P' A-0010-DAHTA (5)		
65NN110 65NN111		A-0010-REPET (5) B-0010-REPET (5, ICATR)		
65PP	N	PREPARATION TO PAGING	20BL	
65PP100 65PP110		O-0010-NUTAB G-CUR1-NUTAB		(CU00-FUNCT = 'L O-0010-NUTAB > S
		O-0010-NUTAB G-CUR2-NUTAB	99IT	(CU00-FUNCT = 'L O-0010-NUTAB > S
80LE		ERROR LABEL	10BL	
80LE100		LE00 G-CUR1-ERRLAB LE00-LIERR	аатт	LE00-XCLEF = 'DE
80LE200 80LE210	1*1	G CONT-EWNIND TEACHTRIKK		LEOU-XCLEF = 'DE

PAGE 237

PACTABLES UPDATE FACILITY: TUF-TP EXAMPLE OF A USER APPLICATION

11 4

80LE300 M G-CUR2-ERRLAB LE00-LIERR 99IT LE00-XCLEF = 'DE OR LE00-XCLEF = 'DE

SCREEN CALL OF		del entity diction . DE0030 Departmen	-	*PT11.V100.CEN.4
			. VALIDATION UPDATE	
			. P V U UPD TARGET	
		v	E O G DE0000	10
. 010 : PFREI	•	V	. E O G DE0000	
	•		-	
. 020 :	•			. 05
. 025 :			. A	. 07
. 100 : LIBSEG			•	•
. 110 :			•	•
120 : NUSSY	•	001 P F	•	•
130 : LIBSY		001 P F	•	•
. 140 :		003 L	•	•
. 150 : NUSSC		001 P F		
. 160 :		003 L	•	•
. 170 : DAHTA		001 P F		
200 :	. A 05	005 L		
210 : DE0003		002 P F		. CUR1
220 :		001 L		
230 : DE0025		001 P F		. CUR1
	2 mod	del entity diction	 nary	
VA Pac 2.5 V02	2 mod	del entity diction	nary nts update	*PT11.V100.CEN.4
SCREEN CALL OF	ELEM	. DE0030 Departmen	nary nts update	
CREEN CALL OF LIN : D.ELEM:	ELEM PHYSI	. DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	. DISPLAY . S SOURCE
CCREEN CALL OF LIN : D.ELEM :	PHYSI	. DE0030 Departmen ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE	. DISPLAY . S SOURCE
CCREEN CALL OF LIN: D.ELEM:	PHYSI	DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	. DISPLAY . S SOURCE
A LIN : D.ELEM : :	ELEM PHYSI . P LN	DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	. DISPLAY . S SOURCE
CREEN CALL OF LIN : D.ELEM :	PHYSI PLN	DE0030 Departmen ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	. DISPLAY . S SOURCE . CUR1 . CUR1
CREEN CALL OF LIN : D.ELEM :	PHYSI PLN	DE0030 Departmen ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET .	. DISPLAY . S SOURCE . CUR1 . CUR1 . CUR1
CREEN CALL OF LIN : D.ELEM : 240 : DE0020 250 : DE0015 300 : REPET 310 : CODMV 320 : DEPTNO	PHYSI PLN A 06	DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR O01 P F 001 P F 001 R 07 005 V F Y 002 V F	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	. DISPLAY . S SOURCE . CUR1 . CUR1
CREEN CALL OF LIN : D.ELEM : 240 : DE0020 250 : DE0015 300 : REPET 310 : CODMV 320 : DEPTNO	PHYSI PLN A 06	DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR O01 P F 001 P F 001 R 07 005 V F Y 002 V F	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	DISPLAY S SOURCE CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1
CREEN CALL OF LIN : D.ELEM : 240 : DE0020 250 : DE0015 300 : REPET 310 : CODMV 320 : DEPTNO 330 : 340 : DEPTLB	ELEM PHYSI PLN A 06	DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	DISPLAY S SOURCE CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1
CREEN CALL OF LIN : D.ELEM : 240 : DE0020 250 : DE0015 300 : REPET 310 : CODMV 320 : DEPTNO 330 : 340 : DEPTLB 350 : DEPTCL	ELEM PHYSI . P LN A 06	DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	DISPLAY S SOURCE CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1
CREEN CALL OF LIN : D.ELEM : 240 : DE0020 250 : DE0015 300 : REPET 310 : CODMV 320 : DEPTNO 330 : 340 : DEPTLB 350 : DEPTCL 360 : DEPTSY	ELEM PHYSI P LN A 06	DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	DISPLAY S SOURCE CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1
A LIN : D.ELEM : 240 : DE0020 : 250 : DE0015 : 300 : REPET : 310 : CODMV : 320 : DEPTNO : 340 : DEPTLB : 350 : DEPTCL : 360 : DEPTSY : 400 :	ELEM PHYSI . P LN A 06	DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	DISPLAY S SOURCE CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1
A LIN : D.ELEM : 240 : DE0020 : 250 : DE0015 : 300 : REPET : 310 : CODMV : 320 : DEPTNO : 340 : DEPTLB : 350 : DEPTCL : 360 : DEPTSY : 400 : 410 : DE0007	ELEM PHYSI . P LN A 06	DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	DISPLAY CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1
A LIN : D.ELEM : 240 : DE0020 : 250 : DE0015 : 300 : REPET : 310 : CODMV : 320 : DEPTNO : 330 : 340 : DEPTLB : 350 : DEPTCL : 360 : DEPTSY : 400 : 410 : DE0007 : 420 : DEPTRG	ELEM PHYSI . P LN A 06	DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	DISPLAY S SOURCE CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR
A LIN : D.ELEM : 240 : DE0020 : 250 : DE0015 : 300 : REPET : 310 : CODMV : 320 : DEPTNO : 330 : 240 : DEPTSY : 440 : DEPTSY : 440 : DE0007 : 420 : DEPTRG : 430 : DEPTRG : 430 : DEO011	ELEM PHYSI . P LN A 06	DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	DISPLAY S SOURCE CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1
A LIN : D.ELEM : 240 : DE0020 250 : DE0015 300 : REPET 310 : CODMV 320 : DEPTNO 330 : 340 : DEPTLB 350 : DEPTSY 400 : 410 : DE0007 420 : DEPTRG 430 : DEPTRG 430 : DEPTPO	ELEM PHYSI . P LN A 06	DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	DISPLAY S SOURCE CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1
A LIN : D.ELEM : 240 : DE0020 : DE0015 : 300 : REPET : 310 : CODMV : 320 : DEPTLB : 350 : DEPTLB : 350 : DEPTLB : 360 : DEPTSY : 400 : 400 : DEPTRG : 430 : DEPTRG : 430 : DEPTRG : 440 : DEPTRG : 440 : DEPTPO : 450 : DE0006	ELEM PHYSI . P LN A 06	DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	DISPLAY S SOURCE CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1
A LIN : D.ELEM : D.ELEM : D.EUCOM : DE0020 : DE0015 : 300 : REPET : 310 : CODMV : 320 : DEPTLB : 350 : DEPTLB : 350 : DEPTLB : 360 : DEPTSY : 400 : 410 : DE0007 : 420 : DEPTRG : 430 : DEPTRG : 430 : DE0011 : 440 : DEPTPO	ELEM PHYSI . P LN A 06	DE0030 Department ICAL ATTRIBUTES COL N L C HR VR	nts update . VALIDATION UPDATE . P V U UPD TARGET	DISPLAY S SOURCE CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1 CUR1

:	. PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT	R VR . P V	U UPD TARGET	. S SOURCE L
500 : END	Δ 21 001 7			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
. 510 :	. 003 L	•		•
	. 002 L			
. 530 :	. 002 L	•		•
. 540 :	. 001 L			
. 560 :	. 002 L			•
. 900 : DEPTN1	. A 23 003 P F	•		. CUR1
. 910 : ERPOST	. 002 P F			. CUR1
:	•	•		•
:	•	•		•
:	•	•		•
:	•	•		•
:	•	•		•
:	•	•		•
:	•			•
:	•	•		•
O: C1 CH: ode00	model entity	dictionary	*	PT11.V100.CEN.49
O: C1 CH: ode00		dictionary artments upda	* *	
O: C1 CH: ode00	model entity	artments upda TES	ate . LABEL	
O: C1 CH: ode00	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT P LN COL N L HR V	artments upda TES VR IN PR CO	ate . LABEL . T LITERALS	
O: C1 CH: ode00 VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT P LN COL N L HR V	artments upda TES VR IN PR CO	ate . LABEL . T LITERALS	
O: C1 CH: ode00 VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM : . 010 : PFKEY . 015 :	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT P LN COL N L HR V	artments upda TES VR IN PR CO	ate . LABEL . T LITERALS	
O: C1 CH: ode00 VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT P LN COL N L HR V	artments upda TES VR IN PR CO	ate . LABEL . T LITERALS	
O: C1 CH: ode00 VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM : . 010 : PFKEY . 015 : . 020 : . 025 :	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT P LN COL N L HR V	artments upda TES VR IN PR CO	ate . LABEL . T LITERALS	
O: C1 CH: ode00 VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM . 010 : PFKEY . 015 : . 020 : . 025 : . 100 : LIBSEG	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT P LN COL N L HR V V V A A 01 022 P F A 03 002 L	artments upda TES VR IN PR CO 	ate . LABEL . T LITERALS	
O: C1 CH: ode00 VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT P LN COL N L HR V V A 01 022 P F A 03 002 L	artments upda TES VR IN PR CO 	ate LABEL T LITERALS	
O: C1 CH: ode00 VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT P LN COL N L HR V V A 01 022 P F A 03 002 L O01 P F	artments upda FES VR IN PR CO B B B	ate LABEL T LITERALS	
O: C1 CH: ode00 VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT P LN COL N L HR V V A 01 022 P F A 03 002 L O01 P F	artments upda FES VR IN PR CO B B B	ate LABEL T LITERALS	
O: C1 CH: ode00 VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT P LN COL N L HR V V A 01 022 P F A 03 002 L O01 P F	artments upda FES VR IN PR CO B B B	ate LABEL T LITERALS S-Sys:/	
O: C1 CH: ode00 VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT P LN COL N L HR V V A 01 022 P F A 03 002 L 001 P F 003 L 001 P F	artments upda FES VR IN PR CO B B B B	ate LABEL T LITERALS S-Sys:/	
O: C1 CH: ode00 VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT P LN COL N L HR V V A 01 022 P F A 03 002 L 001 P F 003 L 001 P F	artments upda FES VR IN PR CO B B B	LABEL T LITERALS S-Sys:/ S-Sch:/	
O: C1 CH: ode00 VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT . P LN COL N L HR V V V V A 01 022 P F . A 03 002 L 001 P F 001 P F 003 L 001 P F 001 P F 003 L 001 P F 001 P F 003 L 001 P F	artments upda FES VR IN PR CO B B B B	LABEL T LITERALS S-Sys:/ S-Sch:/	
O: C1 CH: ode00 VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT . P LN COL N L HR V . V A 01 022 P F . A 03 002 L . 001 P F . 003 L . 001 P F . 003 L . 001 P F	artments upda FES VR IN PR CO B B B B	ate LABEL T LITERALS S-Sys:/ S-Sch:/ Histo Date	
O: C1 CH: ode00 VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	model entity ELEM DE0030 Depa . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUT . P LN COL N L HR V V V V A 01 022 P F . A 03 002 L 001 P F 003 L 001 P F 003 L 001 P F 003 L 001 P F 002 P F A 05 005 L 002 P F	artments upda FES VR IN PR CO B B B B	ate LABEL T LITERALS S-Sys:/ S-Sch:/ Histo Date	

VA Pac 2.5 V02 SCREEN CALL OF	mode	el entity dic 0030 Departme	tionary nts update	*PT11.V100.CEN.491
	. P LN COL	N L HR VR IN	PR CO . T LITERAL	
. 240 : DE0020 . 250 : DE0015 . 300 : REPET . 310 : CODMV . 320 : DEPTNO . 330 : . 340 : DEPTLB . 350 : DEPTCL . 360 : DEPTSY . 400 : . 410 : DE0007 . 420 : DEPTRG . 430 : DE0011 . 440 : DEPTPO . 450 : DE0006 . 450 : DEPTAR	. 001 . 001 . A 06 001 . 005 . 002 . 001 . 001 . 001 . 001 . 001 . 001 . 001 . 001 . 001	P F F O7 V F V F V F V F V F V F V F V F V F V	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
				*PT11.V1000.CEN.49
SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	ELEM DE(. PHYSICAL . P LN COL	0030 Departme ATTRIBUTES N L HR VR IN	nts update . LABEL PR CO . T LITERAL	s n
SCREEN CALL OF A LIN : D.ELEM :	ELEM DEG . PHYSICAL . P LN COL	ATTRIBUTES N L HR VR IN Z L L L L L L P F	nts update . LABEL PR CO . T LITERAL	Mext PF05=Begin/ PDT / Purs)=Error /

PACTABLES UPDATE FACILITY: TUF-TP EXAMPLE OF A USER APPLICATION

11 4

!	VA	Pac 2.	5 V02		model entity diction	nary	*PT11.V100.CEN.491	!
!	ON-	-LINE SC	REEN C	'AI	LL OF P.M.S:	DE0030	Departments update	!
!								!
!	Α	MACRO	LN C	:	COMMENTS OR PARAMETER	VALUES		!
!		AATUFA	10	:	CUR1/C1/41/DEPTSY/			!
!		AATUFA	20	:	CUR1/C1/42/DEPTNO/			!
!		AATUFA	30	:	CUR1/C1/43/DEPTLB/			!
!		AATUFA	40	:	CUR1/C1/44/DEPTCL/			!
!		AATUFA	50	:	CUR1/C1/45/DEPTRG/			!
!		AATUFA	60	:	CUR1/C1/46/DEPTPO/			!
!		AATUFA	70	:	CUR1/C1/47/DEPTAR/			!
!		AATUFX	10	:	CUR1/C1/0007/07/DEPT/			!
!				:				!
!				:				!
!				:				!
!				:				!
!				:				!
!				:				!
!				:				!
!				:				!
!				:				!
!				:				!
!								!
!	0:	C1 CH:	ode003	0	ср			!

FOSFNLG	OPE	OPERANDES		NVTY	CONDITION
00BB 00BB100 00BB110	M	INITIALIZATIONS 'DDR980' PRCGI '1' 7-CURS-	-OK	10BL	
02BB100 02BB110 02BB120 02BB130 02BB200	M INS M M		YING TALLI ALL SPACE 100-LENGTH JR1-CURSOR	10BL	
02DD	N	1ST TIME		10IT	ICF = '0'
02FF 02FF110 02FF110 02FF120 02FF130 02FF140 02FF150 02FF210 02FF220 02FF230	M * * M M EXC	'EX' G- ** SPACES G- ** SPACES G- 7 G-	-CUR1-CURSOR)	15BL	
02FF500 02FF510			JR1-ERPOST -CURS-OK		G-CUR1-RETCOD NO G-CUR1-RETCOD >
02MM 02MM100 02MM110	M	DISPLAY 'L1' G-CUR1-FUNC '001' G-CUR1-KEY	ZT	15BL 99IT	7-CURS-OK = '1'
02MM120 02MM130 02MM200	M	'A' OPER '1' OCF		99BL	
0515 0515100 0515110	M	END OF CONVERSATION OPER GO TO F40.	ON IF 'CLEAR'	10IT	I-PFKEY = '00'
25BB	N	CHECK IN RELATION	TO TABLE	10*R	ED10
25CC 25CC100		TRANSFERS BEFORE C SPACES G-CUR1 (I		15BL	
25CC110 25CC111		I-0030-CODMV G-CUR1-CODMV (ICA	\TR)	99IT	PR-30-CODMV NOT
25CC120	M	I-0030-DEPTSY		99IT	PR-30-DEPTSY NOT
25CC140	M	DE10-DEPTSY (ICATE		99IT	PR-30-DEPTNO NOT
25CC141 25CC150		DE10-DEPTNO (ICATE I-0030-DEPTLB DE10-DEPTLB (ICATE		99IT	PR-30-DEPTLB NOT
		DE10-DEPTLB (ICATE I-0030-DEPTCL	2)	99IT	PR-30-DEPTCL NOT
25CC161		DE10-DEPTCL (ICATE I-0030-DEPTRG	2)	99TT	PR-30-DEPTRG NOT
25CC171		DE10-DEPTRG (ICATE	2)		
25CC180 25CC181		I-0030-DEPTPO DE10-DEPTPO (ICATE	2)	99IT	PR-30-DEPTNO NOT
25CC190 25CC191		I-0030-DEPTAR DE10-DEPTAR (ICATE		99IT	PR-30-DEPTAR NOT
65BB110	M M M M	G-CUR1-NUSSY G-CUR1-LABSY	O-0030-LIBSEG O-0030-NUSSY O-0030-LIBSY O-0030-NUSSC O-0030-DAHTA	10*P	A
65SS	N	TABLE ERROR LABEL	DISPLAY	10*P	Z
65TT	N	BY DEFAULT		15IT	OPER = 'A'

65TT100 65TT110 65TT200 65TT210	M M	G-CUR1-FUNCT O-0030-DEPTN1 G-CUR1-ERRLAB O-0030-ERPOS1 DE10-DEPTN0 (1) O-0030-DEPTN1 G-CUR1-ERROR (1) O-0030-ERPOS1	OR 199EL	G-CUR1-RETCOD > G-CUR1-ERRLAB NO
65VV 65VV100 65VV105	M	THE ONE CORRESPONDING TO CURSOR SPACES O-0030-DEPTN: SPACES O-0030-ERPOST	L	OPER = 'P'
65VV110	M	DE10-DEPTNO (1) O-0030-DEPTNI	L99IT	CPOSL = 6
65VV115 65VV120	M	G-CUR1-ERROR (1) O-0030-ERPOST DE10-DEPTNO (2) O-0030-DEPTNI	L99IT	CPOSL = 8
65VV125 65VV130	M	G-CUR1-ERROR (2) O-0030-ERPOST DE10-DEPTNO (3) O-0030-DEPTNI	L99IT	CPOSL = 10
65VV135 65VV140	M	G-CUR1-ERROR (3) O-0030-ERPOST DE10-DEPTNO (4) O-0030-DEPTNO	L99IT	CPOSL = 12
65VV145 65VV150	M	G-CUR1-ERROR (4) O-0030-ERPOST DE10-DEPTNO (5) O-0030-DEPTNO	L99IT	CPOSL = 14
65VV155 65VV160		G-CUR1-ERROR (5) O-0030-ERPOST DE10-DEPTNO (6) O-0030-DEPTNO	199IT	CPOSL = 16
65VV165 65VV170		G-CUR1-ERROR (6) O-0030-ERPOST DE10-DEPTNO (7) O-0030-DEPTNO		CPOSL = 18
65VV175	M	G-CUR1-ERROR (7) O-0030-ERPOST	[
8Z15 8Z15100		COMMAREA BEING TRANSFERRED G-CUR1-CURSOR CU00-CURSOR	10BL	
80DD 80DD100		ED10 SEGMENT ACCESS CALL TUF900	10*R 99BL	ED10
80DD200			JJDL	
80EE	N	BEGINNING OF READ (YR)	15BL	
80HH 80HH 10	N	CALL TUF900		7-CURS-OK = '1' OPER NOT = 'P'
80HH100 80HH110		'L1' G-CUR1-FUNCT J-0030-REPET (1) I-0030-REPET		I-PFKEY = '05'
80HH120	M	I-0030-DEPTNO G-CUR1-KEY	00.75	T DDVDV 1071
	EXC	'UP' G-CUR1-FUNCT LINK PROGRAM (7-WW00-PROGUT)	9911 99BL	I-PFKEY = '07'
80HH220 80HH230		COMMAREA (G-CUR1-CURSOR) LENGTH (7-WW00-LENGTH)		
80HH500	М	G-CUR1-ERRLAB CUR1-ERPOST	99IT	G-CUR1-RETCOD NO
80II 80II 10		RECOVERY OF THE TABLE SHORT LABELS FOR DISPLAY	20BL	
80II 30 80II100		(1ST STATION FOR EACH -D) G-CUR1-DEPTSY-C (01) CUR1-DE0015	5	
80II110	M	G-CUR1-DEPTNO-C (01) CUR1-DE0003	3	
80II120 80II130		G-CUR1-DEPTLB-C (01) CUR1-DE0029 G-CUR1-DEPTCL-C (01) CUR1-DE0020		
8011140	M	G-CUR1-DEPTRG-C (01) CUR1-DE000	7	
80II150 80II160		G-CUR1-DEPTPO-C (01) CUR1-DE0013 G-CUR1-DEPTAR-C (01) CUR1-DE0000		
80JJ		, ,	20BL	
80JJ100	COB	GO TO F80-OK.		
80KK 80KK 10	N YP	ITERATIVE CATEGORY ED10	15BL	
80KK 20	YRN	ED10		
80MM	N	RECOVERY OF DATA ELEMENTS FOR	20BL	
80MM 10 80MM110		DISPLAY G-CUR1-CODMV (ICATR)		
80MM111	M	CUR1-CODMV		
80MM120 80MM121	IvI	DE10-DEPTSY (ICATR) CUR1-DEPTSY		
80MM130	M	DE10-DEPTNO (ICATR)		
80MM131 80MM140	M	CUR1-DEPTNO DE10-DEPTLB (ICATR)		
80MM141		CUR1-DEPTLB		
80MM150 80MM151	IvI	DE10-DEPTCL (ICATR) CUR1-DEPTCL		

PAGE 244

PACTABLES UPDATE FACILITY: TUF-TP EXAMPLE OF A USER APPLICATION

11 4

80MM160	M	DE10-DEPTRG (ICATR)
80MM161		CUR1-DEPTRG
80MM170	M	DE10-DEPTPO (ICATR)
80MM171		CUR1-DEPTPO
80MM180	M	DE10-DEPTAR (ICATR)
80MM181		CUR1-DEPTAR
80NN	N	END START (P) OR READ-NEXT (RN) 20BI
0 0 2 1 2 4		LILE SILLI (1, SIL KEND WENT (KKY) ZODI